2014 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2014





(An Enterprise Fund of the North Texas Tollway Authority)

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2014

Gerald Carrigan Executive Director

Horatio Porter Chief Financial Officer

NORTH TEXAS TOLLWAY SYSTEM (An Enterprise Fund of the North Texas Tollway Authority) Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2014

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

| Letter of Transmittal GFOA Certificate of Achievement | 1 4 |
|--|--------|
| Organization Chart | 5 |
| List of Officials | 6 |
| FINANCIAL SECTION | |
| Independent Auditors' Report | 7 |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) | 10 |
| Basic Financial Statements: | |
| Statement of Net Positions | |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Positions | 22 |
| Statement of Cash Flows | 23 |
| Notes to Basic Financial Statements | 25 |
| REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION | |
| Modified Approach-Infrastructure | 59 |
| Funding Progress Employee Retirement Plan | 61 |
| Funding Progress Other Post-Employment Benefits | 61 |
| Schedule 1 – Schedule of Net Positions by Trust Accounts | |
| | |

STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)

| Introduction to Statistical Section | 65 |
|--|----|
| Net Positions by Components | 66 |
| Statements of Revenues & Expenses and Changes in Net Positions | 67 |
| Traffic and Toll Revenue | |
| Toll Rates (by Toll Plazas and Class of Vehicle) | 69 |
| Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type | 74 |
| Ratio of Revenue-backed Debt Outstanding | 75 |
| Pro Forma Debt Service Requirements | 76 |
| Estimated Toll Revenues, Expenses, Other Income and Estimated | |
| Debt Service Coverage Ratio's. | 77 |
| Demographic and Economic Statistical Data | 78 |
| North Texas Four County Region's Top Ten Employers | |
| Contribution to Infrastructure Assets | |
| Toll Collection Variance | 83 |
| Total Lane Miles Operating and Number of Employees by Department | 84 |
| | |

CONTINUING FINANCIAL DISCLOSURES SCHEDULES (Unaudited)

| 86 |
|----|
| |
| 87 |
| 88 |
| 90 |
| 92 |
| 93 |
| 94 |
| 95 |
| 97 |
| |



5900 West Plano Parkway, Suite 100 • Plano, Texas 75026 • (214) 461-2000 • Fax (214) 528-4826 • www.ntta.org

June 15, 2015

Chairman Kenneth Barr, And the Board of Directors North Texas Tollway Authority

The Finance Department of the North Texas Tollway Authority (the Authority or NTTA) is pleased to submit the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the year ended December 31, 2014 in compliance with Section 711 of the Amended and Restated Trust Agreement. The CAFR is intended to provide detailed information on the financial condition of the North Texas Tollway System (the System), an enterprise fund of the Authority, at December 31, 2014, including the North Texas Tollway System, and the Non-major Enterprise Fund. The System consists of the Dallas North Tollway (DNT), the President George Bush Turnpike (PGBT) including the Eastern Extension, Sam Rayburn Tollway, previously State Highway 121, (SRT), the Mountain Creek Lake Bridge (MCLB), the Addison Airport Toll Tunnel (AATT) and the Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge (LLTB). The Non-major Enterprise Fund is a fund for Toll Service Agreements (TSA) for managed lanes which presently consist of the managed toll lanes for Interstate Highway 635 (LBJ-635), North Tarrant Express 1&2W (NTE-1&2W) and the DFW Connector.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements. Crowe Horwath LLP, Certified Public Accountants, has issued an unmodified ("clean") opinion on the North Texas Tollway Authority's System financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2014. This independent auditors' report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditors' report and provides a narrative introduction, overview and analysis of the basic financial statements. The MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

Profile of the North Texas Tollway Authority

The Turnpike Act of 1953 was passed by the legislature and signed into law by Governor Allan Shivers on June 9, 1953 creating the Texas Turnpike Authority for the purpose of building and managing an expressway between Dallas and Fort Worth. After the initial design was completed in December 1954, \$58,000,000 of bonds were sold to construct the expressway called the Dallas-Fort Worth Turnpike. The turnpike was dedicated on September 5, 1957 and by November 8, 1957 had already served one million patrons.

In 1962, the Dallas Central Business District Association petitioned the Turnpike Authority to investigate the feasibility of a turnpike linking the central business district with north central Dallas. In June 1965 bonds were sold and the Dallas North Tollway was in business. The first segment of the tollway from downtown to Mockingbird Lane opened to traffic on February 11, 1968 and the next segment to Royal Lane, was opened to traffic on June 30, 1968.

Senate Bill 194 mandated cessation of tolls on the Dallas-Fort Worth Turnpike no later than December 31, 1977 and created a Trust Fund known as the Feasibility Study Trust Fund.

In 1997, the Texas Legislature created regional tollway authorities and the current North Texas Tollway Authority was born.

Senate Bill 792, passed in 2007 had a dramatic effect on the Authority by giving it the right of first refusal on any proposed toll road project in the North Texas area.

The Board is required by Section 505 of the Amended and Restated Trust Agreement to adopt a preliminary budget of Current Expenses and payments into the Reserve Maintenance Fund on or before the 60th day prior to the end of each Fiscal Year. Copies of the preliminary budget must be filed with the Trustee and mailed to the consulting engineers. A final budget must be adopted by the first day of the next fiscal year.

The Authority is committed to being a careful steward of all resources placed in its care – financial, physical and environmental. Because the Authority is a public organization chartered by the state of Texas, every toll collected is reinvested in the region. Toll revenues, in 2014, net of bad debt expense were \$580,524,810, representing an increase of 10.5% over 2013 revenues of \$525,458,723. This increased revenue will allow the Authority to preserve current assets, fund capital improvement projects, satisfy debt service obligations and invest in safety and technology to provide to our patrons world-class service.

The operations of the System are accounted for as an enterprise fund in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). Management takes responsibility for the accuracy of the data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures. In keeping with that responsibility, these statements are presented on a consolidated basis and include the NTTA System and the Feasibility Study Fund, a revolving fund of the System. In prior years, separate, non-GAAP financial statements were prepared and audited for the Feasibility Study Fund. Management confirms that the financial statements are presented fairly and in all material respects, represent the financial position of the NTTA as of December 31, 2014. Please refer to the Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) on pages 10-19 of this report for a detailed discussion of the NTTA's financial performance.

Economic Development

According to the Dallas Regional Chamber, our region ranks among the top three U.S. metropolitan areas for business expansions, relocations and employment growth. The Dallas-Fort Worth (DFW) region is an innovation hub with a wealth of resources that make it an ideal business climate. The DFW region's attractive quality of life, strong regional and state economy, low cost of living, young and skilled labor force, pro-business mind-set and absence of corporate and personal income taxes all contribute to the thriving DFW location. DFW's young, highly educated workforce of over three million people is growing quickly, providing companies with the abundance of talent they need to make their business a success. Forward-looking companies seeking a friendly and profitable place to do business are discovering our numerous benefits.

Texas' business climate, combined with the attributes and functionality that Dallas currently holds as a major corporate headquarters destination, sends a simple yet compelling message. There is no better region from which to operate a national or global firm today, next year, or even 10 to 20 years from now.

Relevant Financial Policies

Section 501 of the Amended and Restated Trust Agreement mandates the Authority will keep in effect a Toll Rate Schedule which will raise and produce Net Revenues (Gross Revenues less Operating and Maintenance Expenses) sufficient to satisfy the greater of (1), (2) or (3) below:

- (1) 1.35 times the scheduled debt service requirements on all outstanding First Tier Bonds for the fiscal year; or
- (2) 1.20 times the scheduled debt service requirements on all outstanding First Tier Bonds and all outstanding Second Tier Bonds for the fiscal year; or
- (3) 1.00 times the scheduled debt service requirements on all outstanding First Tier Bonds, all outstanding Second Tier Bonds, all outstanding Third Tier Bonds and all other outstanding obligations of the Authority secured by net revenues for the fiscal year.

Coverage for all debt for 2014 was 1.41 times, well above the required levels of 1.00.

Awards and Acknowledgments

The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the North Texas Tollway Authority for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013.

We wish to thank all members of the Finance Department and all NTTA staff for their contributions to the production of the report. We appreciate our Board of Director's for providing leadership as NTTA delivers transportation solutions for customers in the region.

Respectfully submitted,

Horatio Porter Chief Financial Officer



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

North Texas Tollway Authority

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

December 31, 2013

e,

Executive Director/CEO

Organizational Chart



North Texas Tollway Authority List of Officials December 31, 2014

| Bill Moore Vice Chairman | William D. Elliott Director |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Collin County Appointee | Gubernatorial Appointee |
| Mojy Haddad Director | Gary Kloepper Director |
| | |
| Tarrant County Appointee | Denton County Appointee |
| George "Tex" Quesada Director | Jane Willard Director |
| | Collin County Appointee |
| | Vice ChairmanImage: Stress of the stre |

Denton County Appointee

Dallas County Appointee

Collin County Appointee



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Directors North Texas Tollway Authority

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the North Texas Tollway System (the System), an enterprise fund of the North Texas Tollway Authority (the Authority), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2014, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the System's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the System as of December 31, 2014, and the respective changes in financial position, and, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of a Matter

As discussed in note 1(a), the financial statements present only the System, an enterprise fund of the Authority and do not purport to, and do not, present fairly the financial position of the Authority as of December 31, 2014, and the changes in its financial position and its cash flows for the year then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis on pages 10-19, Modified Approach – Infrastructure on pages 59-60, and schedules of funding progress on page 61, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the System's basic financial statements. The items listed in the introductory section, and the supplementary schedules 1 through 10, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

Schedule 1 is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements the basic financial statements in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Schedule 1 is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The items listed in the introductory section, schedules 2 through 10, and the statistical section have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

some Idorwath LLP

Crowe Horwath LLP

Dallas, Texas June 15, 2015

December 31, 2014

As Management of the North Texas Tollway Authority (Authority), we offer readers the statements for the North Texas Tollway System (System), which consists of the Dallas North Tollway (DNT), the President George Bush Turnpike (PGBT) including the Eastern Extension, Sam Rayburn Tollway (SRT), the Mountain Creek Lake Bridge (MCLB), the Addison Airport Toll Tunnel (AATT), and the Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge (LLTB), which make up the major enterprise fund of the Authority. The Non-major Enterprise Fund is a fund for Toll Service Agreements (TSA) for managed lanes which presently consist of the managed toll lanes for Interstate Highway 635 (LBJ-635), DFW Connector and North Tarrant Express (NTE). The Non-major Enterprise fund is accounted for and presented separately. The Authority also includes the Special Projects System (SPS), another enterprise fund of the System which is reported separately and is not included in these financial statements.

We offer readers of these financial statements a narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the System for the year ended December 31, 2014. This discussion and analysis is designed to assist the reader in focusing on the significant financial issues and activities and to identify any significant changes in financial position. Please read it in conjunction with the financial statements, which immediately follow this section.

Using This Annual Report

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the System financial statements, notes to the financial statements, and required supplementary information. The financial statements of the System report information using accounting methods consistent with reporting for an enterprise activity similar to those used by private sector companies.

Statement of Net Position: This statement presents information on all of the System's and the Nonmajor Enterprise fund assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net assets are useful indicators of whether the Authority's financial position is improving or deteriorating.

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Positions: This statement presents information showing the System's and the Non-major Enterprise fund revenues, expenses, and how the net assets changed during the year.

Statement of Cash Flows: This statement presents information about the System's and the Non-major Enterprise fund cash receipts and cash payments, or, in other words, the sources and uses of the System's and the Non-major Enterprise fund cash and the change in cash balance during the fiscal year.

Notes to the Financial Statements: The notes to the financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the basic financial statements.

Other: Certain required supplementary information is presented to disclose trend data on the System's infrastructure condition. Additionally, certain financial schedules are presented by Trust Accounts and in accordance with the Authority's Trust Agreement.

Financial Results and Analysis

2014 Highlights

• The System's total net position decreased by \$2,246,863 over FY 2013, mainly due to an increase in long-term debt liabilities.

- Total traffic transactions for FY 2014 were 644,669,523 an increase of 34,539,786 or 5.7% over FY 2013 transactions.
- Approximately 3,189,359 toll tags were active at the end of FY 2014, an increase of 378,192 or 13.4% over FY 2013 active toll tags.
- The System received a toll equity grant in the amount of \$160,270,000 from the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for Right of Way acquisition and other costs related to the PGBT Eastern Extension (PGBT EE) in 2007. The remaining \$33,050,863 of the toll equity grant has been recognized as revenue for FY 2014. In return for the grant, the Authority agreed to share 20% of the tolls received on the PGBT Eastern Extension with TxDOT over the life of PGBT Eastern Extension. The extension opened in late December 2011.TxDOT received \$6,801,686 on 29,580,956 transactions in 2014 and \$4,805,564 on 27,849,577 transactions in 2013.
- Toll revenues of \$580,524,810, net of bad debt expense, increased \$55,066,087 or 10.5% over FY 2013, due to a 5.7% increase in traffic transactions and a full year benefit of the price increase implemented July 1, 2013.
- The System's Administration and Operations expenses of \$115,465,976 were under budget by 5.9% in FY 2014. (see System's Budget to Actual Schedule page 87)

December 31, 2014

Summary of Operations

Table A-1

Net Position (in millions of dollars)

| | 400,442,436 \$ | |
|--|----------------|-----------------|
| | 100 112 126 0 | |
| Current unrestricted assets \$ 4 | +00,442,436 J | 372,198,048 |
| Current restricted assets 2 | 296,987,635 | 244,900,523 |
| Noncurrent assets | | |
| Restricted investments 4 | 410,326,873 | 424,352,853 |
| Otherassets | 62,757,505 | 59,634,693 |
| Intangible assets 2,8 | 317,791,721 | 2,856,136,304 |
| Capital assets 3,3 | 369,437,050 | 3,372,954,141 |
| Total assets 7,3 | 357,743,220 | 7,330,176,562 |
| Deferred outflow of resources | 109,324,238 | 55,569,135 |
| Current unrestricted liabilities | 80,409,110 | 74,762,461 |
| Current liabilities payable from restricted assets | 190,962,470 | 225,221,589 |
| Noncurrent liabilities | 52,953,118 | 46,602,992 |
| Long-term debt 7,8 | 815,035,989 | 7,708,911,934 |
| Total liabilities 8,7 | 139,360,687 | 8,055,498,976 |
| Deferred inflow of resources | 4,630,518 | 4,923,605 |
| Net position: | | |
| Investment in capital assets (4,2 | 234,262,561) | (4,212,230,014) |
| Restricted for debt service 7 | 763,704,484 | 763,566,930 |
| Restricted for SCA Intangible 2,8 | 316,826,721 | 2,856,136,304 |
| Restricted for TSA's | - | 1,697,108 |
| Unrestricted | (23,192,391) | (83,847,212) |
| Total net position \$ (6 | \$76,923,747) | (674,676,884) |

The net position indicates an unrestricted current ratio of 4.98 and 4.98 for FY 2014 and FY 2013, respectively. Working capital was \$320,033,326 and \$297,435,587 in FY 2014 and FY 2013, respectively. Total unrestricted current assets were \$400,442,436 in FY 2014, compared to \$372,198,048 in FY 2013. Total unrestricted and restricted current assets were \$697,430,071 at the end of FY 2014. Cash and investments of \$620,093,785 represent the largest component of current assets. The remaining \$77,336,286 is comprised of accrued interest receivable of \$1,478,569, accounts receivable of \$56,815,990, inter-project/interagency receivables of \$17,585,545 and prepaid expenses of \$1,456,182.

Total unrestricted current liabilities were \$80,409,110 million at the end of FY 2014, including \$109,571 for accounts payable, \$45,666,746 of deferred revenue and \$20,973,115 for accrued liabilities, mainly accrued salaries and vacation liability and \$13,659,678 of interfund payables.

(An Enterprise Fund of the North Texas Tollway Authority)

Management's Discussion and Analysis

December 31, 2014

Table A-2

Change in Net Position (in millions of dollars)

| Revenues | _ | 2014 | | 2013 |
|--|----|---------------|----|---------------|
| Tolls | \$ | 580,524,810 | \$ | 525,458,723 |
| Other revenues | _ | 34,526,543 | | 26,138,924 |
| Operating revenues | | 615,051,353 | | 551,597,647 |
| Operating expenses before depreciation | - | 170,116,876 | | 150,224,601 |
| Income from operations before depreciation | | 444,934,477 | | 401,373,046 |
| Amortization of intangible (Sam Rayburn Tollway) | | (64,403,243) | | (63,943,350) |
| Depreciation | - | (6,159,420) | | (6,203,704) |
| Operating income | | 374,371,814 | | 331,225,992 |
| Nonoperating revenue (expenses): | | | | |
| Gain (Loss) on fair value of investments | | 2,466,494 | | (6,287,411) |
| Interest expense | | (438,701,716) | | (442,625,824) |
| Other | _ | (1,218,263) | | (17,891,948) |
| Net nonoperating revenue (expenses): | | (437,453,485) | | (466,805,183) |
| Capital contributions | | | | |
| Payments from other governments | | 1,790,774 | | 8,389,180 |
| Operating Transfers | | - | | 919,608 |
| BAB's subsidy | | 26,877,164 | | 26,674,318 |
| Capital contribution | _ | 32,166,870 | _ | - |
| Change in net position | | (2,246,863) | | (99,596,085) |
| Net position- beginning | _ | (674,676,884) | | (575,080,799) |
| Net position - ending | \$ | (676,923,747) | \$ | (674,676,884) |

Total operating revenues were \$615,051,353 for FY 2014 and \$551,597,647 for FY 2013 (see Table A-2). Toll revenues in FY 2014 were \$580,524,810 (net of bad debt expense of \$48,574,497), a 10.5% increase over FY 2013 toll revenues of \$525,458,723 (net of bad debt expense of \$46,133,481). Traffic on the System continues to grow, with average daily transactions of 1,766,218 and 1,677,930 in FY 2014 and FY 2013, respectively.

Total operating expenses, including the Reserve Maintenance Fund and the Capital Improvement Fund, before depreciation for FY 2014 were \$170,116,876, representing an 13.2% increase from FY 2013 operating expenses of \$150,224,601 (See Table A-2). Interest expense, inclusive of capitalized interest, for 2014 was \$438,701,716, a 0.9% decrease from FY 2013 interest expense of \$442,625,824. Debt service coverage for all debt for FY 2014 and FY 2013 were 1.41 and 1.26 times, respectively. The Trust Agreement and the Authority's Debt Policy both require bond principal and interest coverage of 1.35 for first tier debt. For FY 2014, the debt service coverage for first tier debt was 1.89.

The System's overall financial position decreased in FY 2014, as indicated by the (\$2,246,863) decrease in net position.

Investments: Investments at December 31, 2014 and 2013 were approximately \$1,011,913,924 and \$957,049,956 respectively. Table A-3 chart below shows the types of authorized investments in the December 31, 2014 portfolio.



Table A-3

December 31, 2014

Table A-4 below shows revenue in FY 2014 by revenue source type.



Table A-4

Revenues for FY 2014 were \$615,051,353, an 11.5% increase over FY 2013 gross revenues of \$551,597,647. Toll revenues of \$580,524,810 (net of bad debt expenses of \$48,574,497) account for 94.4% of total revenue. Interest income (excluding Construction Fund interest) was \$6,980,433 or 1.1%. Other revenue, mostly administrative and statement fees for collection of tolls from violators and interoperability fees, was \$27,546,110, representing 4.5% of the total.

December 31, 2014

Table A-5 below shows the System's actual toll revenue for FY 2014 compared to the estimated toll revenue of the Authority's traffic and toll revenue engineer, CDM Smith Inc. (CDM). Toll revenue was over CDM's estimates by 11.5%.



Table A-5

Traffic on the System continues to grow with approximately 1,766,218 average daily transactions in 2014, up 5.3% from the 1,677,930 daily averages in 2013.

The increases in the toll revenue were largely attributed to:

- The increased growth of population in the North Texas counties (Dallas, Tarrant, Denton & Collin).
- Toll Rate increase in July 2013.

December 31, 2014

Engineering Estimates

The annual estimates by the System's traffic and revenue engineer, CDM Smith Inc. (CDM), are displayed in comparison to the actual revenue for the years of 2005 through 2014 in Table A-6 below:

| Year | | Actual | | Estimate | | Variance | |
|------|----|----------------|----|-------------|----|--------------|--|
| 2014 | \$ | 580,045,215(*) | \$ | 520,318,600 | \$ | 59,726,615 | |
| 2013 | | 525,458,723 | | 483,799,800 | | 41,658,774 | |
| 2012 | | 485,463,608 | | 442,688,000 | | 39,263,359 | |
| 2011 | | 402,569,354 | | 410,749,700 | | (8,180,166) | |
| 2010 | | 366,597,323 | | 377,132,800 | | (10,535,477) | |
| 2009 | | 290,404,547 | | 265,051,729 | | 25,352,818 | |
| 2008 | | 240,776,791 | | 262,346,900 | | (21,570,109) | |
| 2007 | | 202,675,564 | | 204,491,800 | | (1,816,236) | |
| 2006 | | 191,434,120 | | 197,052,500 | | (5,618,380) | |
| 2005 | | 172,537,345 | | 167,457,300 | | 5,080,045 | |
| | | | | | | | |

Table A-6Actual vs. Estimated Revenue

* Net of bad debt expenses (\$47,803,631)

The System's FY 2014 toll revenue of \$580,045,215 increased by 10.4% over FY 2013 actual toll revenue of \$525,458,723. The System's total revenues produced a debt coverage ratio of 1.41 for all debt. Please see the Historical Debt Coverage Table (A-8) on page 19.

Capital Assets – The Authority's investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, right-of-way, roadway, bridges, equipment, and computer systems. Capital assets at December 31, 2014 were \$3,369,437,050, decreasing from FY 2013 by \$3,517,091. For additional information on capital assets see Note (1) (f) and Note (4).

The Authority utilizes GASB No. 34, Modified Approach of reporting infrastructure assets. Each year a comprehensive assessment is conducted on all the Authority's infrastructure assets which affect the following fiscal year's maintenance budget. For fiscal year 2014, the Authority estimated it would need to spend \$27,394,112 for infrastructure maintenance and preservation, but actually expended \$11,144,585. Fluctuations from year to year between the amount spent to preserve and maintain the Authority's infrastructure assets and the estimated amount result from the timing of work activities. For additional information and results of the 2014 assessment, please see the Required Supplementary Information on pages 59 and 60 of this report. The Authority's Condition Index for 2014 is 8.9 versus the 8.0 goal.

The Sam Rayburn Tollway (SRT) will revert to Texas Department of Transportation after the expiration of the 50 year period commencing when the Authority began collecting tolls on the project on its own behalf (September 2008).

December 31, 2014

The Authority will amortize the cost of the acquisition and the construction costs of the SRT over the term of the project agreement pursuant to which the Authority acquired the project utilizing the straight-line basis. The effect of amortizing the cost of the acquisition and the construction costs of the SRT will reduce the Authority's net revenues as reported on the general accepted accounting principles (GAAP) basis. Since the amortization will be a non-cash item, it will not impact the Authority's calculation of net revenues available per the Trust Agreement.

Long-Term Debt – At the end of FY 2014, the Authority's total bonded debt outstanding was \$7,648,188,182 compared to \$7,588,629,243 in 2013 (See Table A-7). This debt represents bonds secured solely by toll revenue. For detailed information see Note (5) and schedule of revenue bonds outstanding as of December 31, 2014, on page 44.

| AS OF FY 20 | 014 a | na FY 2013 | |
|---------------------------|-------|---------------|---------------------|
| Series | | 2014 | 2013 |
| Series 2005C | \$ | 178,310,000 | \$ 178,310,000 |
| Series 2008A | | 1,419,325,000 | 1,733,205,000 |
| Series 2008B | | 226,930,000 | 226,930,000 |
| Series 2008D | | 593,718,182 | 560,239,885 |
| Series 2008E | | - | 215,000,000 |
| Series 2008F | | 856,460,000 | 1,000,000,000 |
| Series 2008l | | 295,165,000 | 277,394,358 |
| Series 2008K | | 205,000,000 | 205,000,000 |
| Series 2009A | | 373,425,000 | 373,425,000 |
| Series 2009B | | 825,000,000 | 825,000,000 |
| Series 2009C | | 170,730,000 | 170,730,000 |
| Series 2009D | | 178,400,000 | 178,400,000 |
| Series 2010A * | | 90,000,000 | 90,000,000 |
| Series 2010B * | | 310,000,000 | 310,000,000 |
| Series 2010 Rev Refund | | 332,225,000 | 332,225,000 |
| Series 2011A | | 100,000,000 | 100,000,000 |
| Series 2011B | | 268,625,000 | 268,625,000 |
| Series 2012A | | 25,930,000 | 25,930,000 |
| Series 2012B | | 383,625,000 | 383,625,000 |
| Series 2012C | | 101,775,000 | 101,775,000 |
| Series 2012D | | 32,815,000 | 32,815,000 |
| Series 2014A | | 310,415,000 | - |
| Series 2014B | | 146,420,000 | - |
| Series 2014C | | 223,895,000 | - |
| Revenue Bonds Outstanding | \$ | 7,648,188,182 | \$ 7,588,629,243 |

Table A-7Revenue Bonds OutstandingAs of FY 2014 and FY 2013

* Issued out of the Capital Improvement Fund. This debt is supported solely out of excess revenues flowing into the Capital Improvement Fund.

Table A-8 sets forth debt service coverage for all Revenue Bonds outstanding for the years 2005 through 2014.

Table A-8 Historical Debt Coverage Year Coverage

| Year | Coverage |
|------|----------|
| 2014 | 1.41x |
| 2013 | 1.26x |
| 2012 | 1.47x |
| 2011 | 1.77x |
| 2010 | 1.83x |
| 2009 | 1.56x |
| 2008 | 1.60x |
| 2007 | 1.96x |
| 2006 | 1.98x |
| 2005 | 1.80x |
| | |

Additionally, the Authority funded, in part, costs of the construction of the PGBT with proceeds from a loan, which totaled \$135,000,000, made by TxDOT in 1995 pursuant to the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 (ISTEA). Interest at the rate of 4.2% began to accrue on October 1, 2000, compounding annually on January 1, with the first payment made in October 2004, and annual payments on January 1 thereafter until final payment in 2029, which resulted in a new loan amount at October 1, 2004 of \$154,338,133 Repayment of the loan to TxDOT is to be made from amounts on deposit in the Capital Improvement Fund with payments subordinate to bonds or other obligations of the Authority issued or entered into and secured by the tolls and revenues of the Authority. The ISTEA loan payment of \$8,000,000 was made on December 31, 2014 for the fiscal year of 2015. The amortization schedule for this loan can be found in Note (5) page 50.

On September 1, 2009, the Series 2005C bonds were converted to fixed rate bonds. The outstanding Swap Transactions remain legally tied to the Series 2005C Bonds, which have been remarketed to fixed rate. However, the Authority recognized the need for the Swap Transactions to be economically tied to variable rate bonds so that the Swap Transactions could function properly and generate a reasonable synthetic fixed rate. To that end, the Authority negotiated a letter of credit with JPMorgan and issued \$178,400,000 Series 2009D variable rate bonds on November 5, 2009.

Short-Term Debt - The Authority maintains a \$200,000,000 commercial paper program. No commercial paper was issued in 2014. As of December 31, 2014 there was no outstanding note under the commercial paper program. (Note 5 page 50)

Contacting the NTTA's Financial Management

This financial report is designed to provide overview information to our bondholders, patrons, and other interested parties. Should you have questions about this report, please contact the North Texas Tollway Authority's Chief Financial Officer, 5900 W. Plano Parkway, Suite 100, Plano, Texas 75093.

(An Enterprise Fund of the North Texas Tollway Authority)

Statement of Net Position

December 31, 2014

| Assets | _ | North Texas Tollway System | Non-Major Enterprise Fund | Total |
|--|----|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| Current assets: | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents (note 3) | \$ | 18,325,616 \$ | 174,124 \$ | 18,499,740 |
| Investments (note 3) | | 291,902,330 | 18,404,420 | 310,306,750 |
| Accounts receivable (net of allowance for uncollectibles) (note 9) | | 50,699,193 | 1,676,537 | 52,375,730 |
| Other assets | | 17,720,381 | 1,539,835 | 19,260,216 |
| Total current unrestricted assets | - | 378,647,520 | 21,794,916 | 400,442,436 |
| Current restricted assets: | - | | | |
| Restricted for construction: | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents (notes 3 and 5) | | 6,993 | - | 6,993 |
| Investments (notes 3 and 10) | | 76,604,404 | - | 76,604,404 |
| Accrued interest receivable | | 95,860 | - | 95,860 |
| Restricted for debt service: | | | | |
| Investments (notes 3 and 5) | | 214,675,898 | - | 214,675,898 |
| Accrued interest receivable | | 1,164,220 | - | 1,164,220 |
| Accounts receivable | | 4,440,260 | - | 4,440,260 |
| Total current restricted assets | | 296,987,635 | - | 296,987,635 |
| Total current assets | _ | 675,635,155 | 21,794,916 | 697,430,071 |
| Noncurrent assets: | | | | |
| Investments restricted for debt service (notes 3 and 5) | | 410,326,873 | - | 410,326,873 |
| Unavailable feasibility study costs | | 62,757,505 | - | 62,757,505 |
| Service Concession Arrangement - Intangible asset (note 1(m) | | | | |
| (net of accumulated amortization) | | 2,817,791,721 | - | 2,817,791,721 |
| Capital assets (note 4) (net of accumulated depreciation) | _ | 3,369,437,050 | - | 3,369,437,050 |
| Total noncurrent assets | _ | 6,660,313,149 | - | 6,660,313,149 |
| Total assets | _ | 7,335,948,304 | 21,794,916 | 7,357,743,220 |
| Deferred outflow of resources | | | | |
| Accumulated decrease in fair value of hedging derivatives | | 31,754,251 | - | 31,754,251 |
| Loss on refunding | | 77,569,987 | - | 77,569,987 |
| Total deferred outflow of resources | - | 109,324,238 | - | 109,324,238 |

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements

(An Enterprise Fund of the North Texas Tollway Authority)

Statement of Net Position

December 31, 2014

| Liabilities | | North Texas Tollway System | Non-Major Enterprise Fund | | Total |
|---|----|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----|-----------------|
| Current liabilities: | - | | | - | |
| Accounts payable | \$ | 109,571 | \$- | \$ | 109,571 |
| Accrued liabilities | | 20,871,778 | 101,337 | | 20,973,115 |
| Unearned revenue | | 45,666,746 | - | | 45,666,746 |
| Other | | 13,659,654 | 24 | | 13,659,678 |
| Total current unrestricted liabilities | - | 80,307,749 | 101,361 | - | 80,409,110 |
| Payable from restricted assets: | - | | | - | |
| Construction-related payables: | | | | | |
| Retainage payable | | 2,161,313 | - | | 2,161,313 |
| Debt service-related payables: | | | | | |
| Accrued interest payable | | 187,649,422 | - | | 187,649,422 |
| Accrued arbitrage rebate payable | | 186,735 | - | | 186,735 |
| Revenue bonds payable, current portion (note 5) | | 965,000 | - | | 965,000 |
| Total current liabilities payable from restircted assets | - | 190,962,470 | - | - | 190,962,470 |
| Total current liabilities | - | 271,270,219 | 101,361 | | 271,371,580 |
| Noncurrent liabilities: | - | | | - | |
| Other post-employment benefits (note 8) | | 21,198,867 | - | | 21,198,867 |
| Accumulated increase in fair value of hedging derivatives | | 31,754,251 | - | | 31,754,251 |
| Loans payable | | 133,784,783 | - | | 133,784,783 |
| Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, net of | | | | | |
| bond discount (premium) costs of \$34,028,024 (note 5) | | 7,681,251,206 | - | | 7,681,251,206 |
| Total noncurrent liabilities | - | 7,867,989,107 | - | - | 7,867,989,107 |
| Total liabilities | - | 8,139,259,326 | 101,361 | - | 8,139,360,687 |
| Deferred inflow of resources | | | | | |
| Gain on refunding | | 4,630,518 | - | | 4,630,518 |
| Net Position | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | | (4,234,262,561) | - | | (4,234,262,561) |
| Restricted for: | | | | | |
| Debt service | | 763,704,484 | - | | 763,704,484 |
| SCA Intangible | | 2,816,826,721 | - | | 2,816,826,721 |
| Unrestricted | | (44,885,946) | 21,693,555 | | (23,192,391) |
| Total net position | \$ | (698,617,302) | \$ 21,693,555 | \$ | (676,923,747) |

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements

(An Enterprise Fund of the North Texas Tollway Authority)

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

Year ended December 31, 2014

| | | North Texas Tollway System | | Non-Major Enterprise Fund | | Total |
|--|----|---------------------------------------|----|------------------------------|----|---------------|
| Operating revenues: | _ | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | | | · | |
| Tolls | \$ | 580,045,215 | \$ | 479,595 | \$ | 580,524,810 |
| Other | • | 28,170,791 | · | 6,355,752 | | 34,526,543 |
| Total operating revenues | _ | 608,216,006 | | 6,835,347 | | 615,051,353 |
| Operating expenses: | | | | | | |
| General | | | | | | |
| Administration | | 21,292,271 | | 914,129 | | 22,206,400 |
| Operations | | 94,173,705 | | 3,743,737 | | 97,917,442 |
| Preservation | | | | | | |
| Reserve maintenance | | 11,144,585 | | - | | 11,144,585 |
| Capital improvement | | 38,848,449 | | - | | 38,848,449 |
| Amortization of intangibles | | 64,403,243 | | - | | 64,403,243 |
| Depreciation | | 6,159,420 | | - | | 6,159,420 |
| Operating expenses | _ | 236,021,673 | | 4,657,866 | | 240,679,539 |
| Operating income | _ | 372,194,333 | | 2,177,481 | | 374,371,814 |
| Nonoperating revenues (expenses): | | | | | | |
| Gain (loss) on fair value of investments | | 2,466,494 | | - | | 2,466,494 |
| Interest expense | | (438,701,716) | | - | | (438,701,716) |
| Other | | (1,218,263) | | - | | (1,218,263) |
| Net nonoperating revenues (expenses) | _ | (437,453,485) | | - | | (437,453,485) |
| Income (loss) before capital contributions, subsidies, and transfers | | (65,259,152) | | 2,177,481 | | (63,081,671) |
| Payments from other governments | | 1,790,774 | | - | | 1,790,774 |
| Build America Bonds Subsidy (BAB's) | | 26,877,164 | | - | | 26,877,164 |
| Capital contribution | _ | 32,166,870 | _ | - | | 32,166,870 |
| Change in net position | _ | (4,424,344) | | 2,177,481 | | (2,246,863) |
| Beginning net position | _ | (694,192,958) | _ | 19,516,074 | | (674,676,884) |
| Ending net position | \$ | (698,617,302) | \$ | 21,693,555 | \$ | (676,923,747) |

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements

NORTH TEXAS TOLLWAY SYSTEM (An Enterprise Fund of the North Texas Tollway Authority) Statement of Cash Flows Year ended December 31, 2014

| | North Texas Tollway System | Non-Major Enterprise Fund | Total |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| Cash flows from operating activities: | | | |
| Receipts from customers and users | \$ 594,745,022 \$ | 3,740,788 \$ | 598,485,810 |
| Payments to contractors and suppliers | (185,965,332) | (3,703,027) | (189,668,359) |
| Payments to employees | (46,152,142) | (914,129) | (47,066,271) |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | 362,627,548 | (876,368) | 361,751,180 |
| Cash flows from capital and related financing activities: | | | |
| Acquisition and construction of capital assets | (13,581,447) | - | (13,581,447) |
| Capital contributions | 1,790,774 | - | 1,790,774 |
| Capital contribution-BABS subsidy | 35,884,100 | - | 35,884,100 |
| Deferred financing costs | 1,426,519 | - | 1,426,519 |
| Issuance of revenue bonds | 680,730,000 | - | 680,730,000 |
| Refunding of revenue bonds | (667,675,000) | - | (667,675,000) |
| Defeased revenue bonds | (4,745,000) | - | (4,745,000) |
| Principal paid on revenue bonds | (965,000) | - | (965,000) |
| Principal paid on ISTEA Ioan | (2,285,066) | - | (2,285,066) |
| SWAP interest expense | (6,228,530) | - | (6,228,530) |
| Interest paid on ISTEA loan | (5,714,934) | - | (5,714,934) |
| Interest paid on revenue bonds and other debt | (329,054,987) | - | (329,054,987) |
| Net cash used in capital and related financing activities | (310,418,571) | | (310,418,571) |
| Cash flows from investing activities: | | | |
| Purchase of investments | (4,455,419,000) | (857,333) | (4,456,276,333) |
| Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments | 4,401,622,652 | 1,907,825 | 4,403,530,477 |
| Interest | 206,198 | - | 206,198 |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities | (53,590,150) | 1,050,492 | (52,539,658) |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | (1,381,173) | 174,124 | (1,207,049) |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of the year | 19,713,782 | - | 19,713,782 |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of the year | 18,332,609 | 174,124 | 18,506,733 |
| Classified as: | | | |
| Current assets | 18,325,616 | 174,124 | 18,499,740 |
| Restricted assets | 6,993 | , _ | 6,993 |
| Total | 18,332,609 | 174,124 | 18,506,733 |
| Noncash financing, capital, and investing activities: | | | |
| Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities: | | | |
| Operating income | 372,194,333 | 2,177,481 | 374,371,814 |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities: | 572,154,555 | 2,177,401 | 574,571,014 |
| Depreciation | 6,159,420 | | 6,159,420 |
| Amortization of intangible | 64,403,243 | - | 64,403,243 |
| Bad debt expense | 47,803,631 | 770,866 | 48,574,497 |
| · | 47,003,031 | 770,000 | 40,074,497 |
| Changes in assets and liabilities: | (CE 027 002) | (2 OCE 17E) | (60,002,457) |
| Increase in accounts receivable | (65,937,982) | (3,865,475) | (69,803,457) |
| Increase in prepaid expenses and other assets | (283,020) | - | (283,020) |
| Increase in unearned revenue | 4,663,417 | - | 4,663,417 |
| Increase in accrued liabilities | 237,789 | 101,337 | 339,126 |
| (Increase) decrease in accrued interest receivable | (50) | 50 | - |
| Decrease in accounts and retainage payable | (66,613,233) | (60,627) | (66,673,860) |
| Total adjustments | (9,566,785) | (3,053,849) | (12,620,634) |

Noncash financing activities:

| Increase in fair value of investments | 2,360,407 | - | 2,360,407 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|---|--------------|
| Interest accretion on bonds | (51,248,940) | - | (51,248,940) |
| Capital contributions | 1,790,774 | - | 1,790,774 |

\$

362,627,548 \$

(876,368) \$

361,751,180

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

Net cash provided by operating activities



NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2014

NOTE CONTENTS

| Note 1. Nature of the Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies |
|---|
| (a) Reporting Entity |
| (b) Basis of Accounting |
| <i>(c)</i> Budget27 |
| (d) Restricted Assets |
| (e) Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments |
| (f) Capital Assets |
| (g) Compensated Absences |
| (h) Retainage Payable |
| (i) Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources |
| (j) Bond Discounts and Premiums |
| (k) Arbitrage Rebate Payable |
| (I) Estimates |
| (m) Service Concession Arrangement |
| (n) New Accounting Pronouncements |
| Note 2. Legal Compliance - Budgets |
| Note 3. Deposits and Investments |
| Note 4. Capital Assets |
| Note 5. Revenue Bonds, Commercial Paper, and Loans Payable |
| Revenue Bonds |
| SWAP Transactions |
| Commercial Paper |
| Loans Payable |
| Note 6. Employees' Retirement Plan 51 |
| Texas County and District Retirement System51 |
| 401(k) Plan |
| Note 7. Risk Management 53 |
| Note 8. Other Post Employment Benefits |
| Note 9. Disaggregation of Receivable Balances |
| Note10.Commitments and Contingencies56 |
| Note11.Subsequent Events |

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2014

(1) Nature of the Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Reporting Entity

In June 1997, the Texas Legislature approved a bill to create the North Texas Tollway Authority (the Authority), a regional tollway authority under Chapter 366, Transportation Code. Effective September 1, 1997, the Authority became the successor agency to the Texas Turnpike Authority and succeeded to all assets, rights, liabilities, and other property of the Texas Turnpike Authority located in Collin, Dallas, Denton, and Tarrant Counties. The Authority also assumed and became liable for all duties and obligations related to the Texas Turnpike Authority at that time.

The Authority is a political subdivision of the State of Texas, authorized and empowered by the Regional Tollway Authority Act (the Act) to construct, maintain, repair, and operate turnpike projects at such locations within Collin, Dallas, Denton, and Tarrant Counties, as may be determined by the Authority. The Authority is further authorized to issue turnpike revenue bonds, payable solely from tolls and other revenue of the Authority, for the purpose of paying all or any part of the cost of a turnpike project. Under the provisions of the Act, these revenue bonds shall not be deemed to constitute a debt or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State of Texas or of any other political subdivision thereof.

The North Texas Tollway Authority System (the System) is an enterprise fund and does not purport to be the entire activities of the Authority. The System is a turnpike project of the Authority and consists of the Dallas North Tollway (the DNT), the Addison Airport Toll Tunnel (the AATT), the President George Bush Turnpike (the PGBT), the Mountain Creek Lake Bridge (the MCLB), Sam Rayburn Tollway (SRT), and the Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge (the LLTB). The Non-Major Enterprise Fund is a fund for Toll Service Agreements (TSA) for managed toll lanes which presently consist of the lanes for Interstate Highway 635 (LBJ-635), DFW Connector and North Tarrant Express (NTE).

In April 2011, the Authority entered into a trust agreement authorizing the Authority to own, design, construct, operate, maintain and finance a turnpike project known as the Special Projects System (SPS). The SPS consists of the President George Bush Turnpike-Western Extension (the PGBT-WE) and the Southwest Parkway/Chisholm Trail Project (CTP). The SPS is an enterprise fund of the Authority and does not purport to be the entire activities of the Authority and are not included in the financial statements herein.

(b) Basis of Accounting

The operations of the System are accounted for as enterprise funds on an accrual basis in order to recognize the flow of economic resources.

Under this basis, revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned, expenses are recognized in the period in which they are incurred, and all assets and liabilities associated with the operation of the System are included in the Statement of Net Position. The assets of the System are stated at cost with the exception of certain investments and interest rate swap derivatives, which are stated at fair value.

The principal revenues of the System are toll revenues received from patrons. Operating expenses for the System include the costs of operating and maintaining the Authority and administrative expenses. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

The principal revenues of the Non-Major Enterprise Fund are fees from processing of interoperability payments, and fees charged for billing services on managed lanes for the Toll Service Agreements. Operating expenses for the Non-Major Enterprise Fund include the costs of billing and collections of managed lane transactions.

The Trust Agreement also requires that certain funds and accounts be established and maintained. The System consolidates these System funds and accounts for the purpose of enterprise fund presentation in its external financial statements.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2014

In accordance with House Bill 749, an act of the 72nd Legislature of Texas, the Authority may transfer an amount from a surplus fund (currently Capital Improvement Fund) established for a turnpike project to the North Texas Tollway Feasibility Study Fund (Feasibility Study Fund) each a sub-fund included in the System. However, the Authority may not transfer an amount that results in a balance in the surplus fund that is less than the minimum balance required in the trust agreement for that project, if any. Revenues are recognized when they are earned, expenses are recorded in the period in which they are incurred.

When the feasibility of a project is determined, pursued project costs are capitalized, and the related project study costs are reimbursed to the sub-fund Feasibility Study Fund from the proceeds of the project's bond issue. Unfeasible projects are written off to expense when approved by the Executive Director.

(c) Budget

Operating budgets are established in accordance with the practices set forth in the provisions of the Trust Agreement for the Dallas North Tollway Authority Revenue Bonds, as interpreted by the Authority. These practices are similar to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (GAAP) for an enterprise fund on an accrual basis except that depreciation and amortization of certain non-infrastructure capital assets and related acquisition and revenue bond issuance costs are not included as an operating expense or otherwise provided, and interest accrued for certain periods after official completion on certain of the System's bond issues is capitalized as allowed by the Trust Agreement and bond resolution, rather than being reflected as an expense. Otherwise, revenues are recognized when they are earned, expenses are recognized in the period in which they are incurred, and all assets and liabilities associated with the operation of the System are included in the statement of net assets in accordance with the Trust Agreement as described above.

Each year the Authority completes a review of its financial condition for the purpose of estimating whether the net revenues of the System for the year will meet its debt covenants. See additional information regarding legal compliance for budgets in Note (2).

(d) Restricted Assets

Certain proceeds of the Revenue Bonds are restricted by applicable bond covenants for construction or restricted as reserves to ensure repayment of the bonds. Also, certain other assets are accumulated and restricted on a monthly basis in accordance with the Trust Agreement for the purpose of paying interest and principal payments that are due on a semiannual and annual basis, respectively, and for the purpose of maintaining the reserve funds at the required levels. Payments from these restricted accounts are strictly governed by the Trust Agreement and can only be made in compliance with the Trust Agreement.

Limited types of expenses may be funded from these accounts. Expenses that do not meet these requirements are funded from unrestricted accounts. The sub-funds and accounts that have been established in accordance with the Trust Agreement are as follows:

- Construction and Property Fund The Construction and Property Fund was created to account for that portion of the proceeds from the sale of the Authority Revenue Bonds, which were required to be deposited with the trustee in order to pay all costs of construction. There also may be deposited in the Construction and Property Fund any monies received from any other source for paying the cost of the Authority.
- **Revenue Fund** The Revenue Fund was created to account for all revenues (all tolls, other revenues, and income) arising or derived by the Authority from the operation and ownership of the Authority. All revenues of this fund are distributed to other funds in accordance with the Trust Agreement.
- Non-Major Enterprise Fund The Non-Major Enterprise Fund was created to account for toll service agreements (TSA) revenues separately from revenues that are devoted to the repayment of bonds.
- **Operation and Maintenance Fund** The Operation and Maintenance Fund was created to account for and pay current operating expenses of the Authority.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2014

- **Reserve Maintenance Fund** The Reserve Maintenance Fund was created to account for those expenses of maintaining the Authority that do not recur on an annual or shorter basis. As defined in the Trust Agreement, such items include repairs, painting, renewals, and replacements necessary for safe or efficient operation of the Authority or to prevent loss of revenues, engineering expenses relating to the functions of the Authority, equipment, maintenance expenses, and operating expenses not occurring at annual or shorter periods.
- Capital Improvement Fund The Capital Improvement Fund (CIF) was created to account for the cost of repairs, enlargements, extensions, resurfacing, additions, renewals, improvements, reconstruction and replacements, capital expenditures, engineering, and other expenses relating to the powers or functions of the Authority in connection with the Authority, or for any other purpose now or hereafter authorized by law. This CIF fund will also be combined with a revolving fund, called the Feasibility Study Fund to use only to pay the expenses of studying the cost and feasibility and any other expenses relating to; (1) the preparation and issuance of bonds for the acquisition and construction of a proposed turnpike project for the Authority; (2) the financing of the improvement, extension or expansion of an existing turnpike or Authority; (3) private participation, as authorized by law, in the financing of a proposed turnpike project or Authority, the refinancing of an existing turnpike project or Authority or the improvement, extension or expansion of a proposed turnpike project or the project or Authority.
- **Bond Interest Account** The Bond Interest Account was created to account for the payment of the semiannual interest requirements of the revenue bonds.
- **Reserve Account** The Reserve Account was created for the purpose of paying interest and principal of the bonds whenever and to the extent that the monies held for the credit of the Bond Interest Account and the Redemption Account shall be insufficient for such purpose. The required reserve is an amount equal to the average annual debt service requirements of all bonds outstanding. At December 31, 2014, according to staff calculations the Authority was in compliance with this requirement.
- **Redemption Account** The Redemption Account was created to account for the payment of the annual principal requirements of the revenue bonds.

(e) Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

Cash includes amounts in demand deposits. Cash equivalents are amounts included in any overnight sweep from the demand deposit accounts. These deposits are fully collateralized or covered by federal deposit insurance.

The Authority considers other money market funds along with State & Local Government Investment Pools to be investments. The carrying amount of the investments is fair value. The net change in fair value of investments is recorded on the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position and includes the unrealized and realized gains and losses on investments.

(f) Capital Assets

All capital assets are stated at historical cost, except for donated assets, which are valued at the estimated fair value of the item at the date of its donation. This includes costs for infrastructure assets (right-of-way, highways, bridges, and highways and bridges substructures), toll equipment, buildings, land, toll facilities; other related costs, including property and equipment with a value greater than \$5,000 and software with a value greater than \$1,000,000. Highways and bridges substructure includes road sub-base, grading, land clearing, embankments, and other related costs. Also included in capital assets are the costs of certain real estate for right-of-way requirements and administrative and legal expenses incurred during the construction period.

The costs to acquire additional capital assets, which replace existing assets or improve the efficiency of the Authority, are capitalized. Under the Authority's policy of accounting for infrastructure assets pursuant to the "preservation method of accounting" or "modified approach," property costs represent an historical accumulation of costs expended to acquire rights-of-way and to construct, improve, and place in operation the various projects and related facilities. These infrastructure assets are considered to be "indefinite lived assets" that is, the assets themselves will last indefinitely and are, therefore, not depreciated.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2014

Costs related to renewing and maintaining these assets are not capitalized, but instead are considered to be period costs and are included in preservation expense classified as part of reserve maintenance and capital improvement expenses. Additional charges to preservation expense occur whenever the condition of the infrastructure assets is determined to be at a level that is below the standards adopted by the Board of Directors of the Authority.

Depreciation is computed using a straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

| Machinery and Equipment | 3-10 years |
|-------------------------|-------------|
| Buildings | 20-50 years |
| Roadways | 50-60 years |
| Infrastructure | 25-50 years |
| Intangibles | 5-15 years |

(g) Compensated Absences

Vested or accumulated vacation leave is recorded as an expense and liability as the benefits accrue to employees. No liability is recorded for non-vesting accumulating rights to receive sick pay benefits.

(h) Retainage Payable

Retainage payable represents amounts billed to the Authority by contractors for which payment is not due pursuant to retained percentage provision in construction contracts until substantial completion of performance by contractor and acceptance by the Authority.

(i) Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expenses) until then. The Authority has two items that qualifies for reporting in this category in the statement of net position. One is the loss on refunding and the second one is the accumulated decrease in fair value of hedging derivatives. The loss on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The Authority only has one type of item that qualifies for reporting in this category. It is the deferred gain on refunding reported in the statement of net position. A deferred gain on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

(j) Bond Discounts and Premiums

Revenue bonds payable are reported net of unamortized bond discount or premium.

(k) Arbitrage Rebate Payable

The Tax Reform Act of 1986 imposed additional restrictive regulations, reporting requirements, and arbitrage rebate liability on issuers of tax-exempt debt. This represents interest earnings on bond proceeds in excess of amounts allowed under the Act. This Act requires the remittance to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) of 90% of the cumulative arbitrage rebate within 60 days of the end of each five-year reporting period following the issuance of governmental bonds. The System's cumulative arbitrage rebate liabilities for the year ended December 31, 2014 are \$186,735.

(I) Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2014

(m) Service Concession Arrangement for Sam Rayburn Tollway (SRT)

In October 2007, the Authority entered into an agreement with Texas Department of Transportation ("TXDOT") to construct a continuous express lane within the State Highway 121 corridor extending between Business SH 121 in Denton County to US 75 in Collin County consisting of 26 miles in five designated segments. Under the agreement, the Authority provided an upfront payment to TXDOT in the amount of \$3.2 billion. An intangible asset has been recorded and is being amortized over 50 years. At the end of the intangible asset's life, the roadway will be returned to TXDOT subject to the Handback Requirements in the agreement.

The revenue generated from the operation of the toll road will be shared between TXDOT and the Authority in accordance with the limits and calculations in the agreement. In the current year the amount of revenue given to TXDOT was \$0.

| | January 1, | | | | December 31, |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------|----------|--------------|---------------|
| | 2014 | Additions | Disposal | Amortization | 2014 |
| Roadway | \$ 3,197,211,448 | 25,598,767 | - | - | 3,222,810,215 |
| Less accumulated amortization | (341,075,144) | - | | (63,943,350) | (405,018,494) |
| Total | \$ 2,856,136,304 | 25,598,767 | - | (63,943,350) | 2,817,791,721 |

(n) New Accounting Pronouncements

In the current year the System implemented the following statements:

GASB Statement No. 67, Financial Reporting for Pension Plans—an amendment of GASB Statement No. 25. This Statement replaces the requirements of Statements No. 25, Financial Reporting for Defined Benefit Pension Plans and Note Disclosures for Defined Contribution Plans, and No. 50, Pension Disclosures, as they relate to pension plans that are administered through trusts or equivalent arrangements that meet certain criteria. This standard becomes effective for financial statements for periods beginning after June 15, 2013. There was no impact of this statement on the System's financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 69, Government Combinations and Disposals of Government Operations, which is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2013, establishes accounting and financial reporting standards related to government combinations and disposals of government operations. There was no impact of this statement on the System's financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 70, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Non-exchange Financial Guarantees which is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2013, establishes guidance for governments that extend financial guarantees for the obligations of another government, a not-for-profit entity or a private entity without directly receiving equal or approximately equal value in exchange (a non-exchange

transaction). As part of this non-exchange financial guarantee, a government commits to indemnify the holder of the obligation if the entity that issued the obligation does not fulfill its payment requirements. Also, some governments issue obligations that are guaranteed by other entities in a non-exchange transaction. The objective of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments that extend and receive non-exchange financial guarantees. There was no impact of this statement on the System's financial statements.

The GASB has issued the following statements which will be effective in future years as described below:

GASB Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pension Plans—an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27. This Statement replaces the requirements of Statement No. 27, Accounting for Pensions by State and Local Governmental Employers, as well as the requirements of Statement No. 50, Pension Disclosures, as they relate to pensions that are provided through pension plans administered as trusts or equivalent arrangements that meet certain criteria. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for pensions. This standard becomes effective for financial statements for periods beginning after June 15, 2014. The impact on the System's financial statements has not yet been determined.

GASB Statement No. 71, Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 68, and should be applied simultaneously with the provisions of GASB No. 68, which is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2014.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2014

The objective of this statement is to address an issue regarding application of the transition provisions of Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions.

The requirements of this Statement will eliminate the source of a potential significant understatement of restated beginning net position and expense in the first year of implementation of Statement 68 in the accrual-basis financial statements of employers and nonemployer contributing entities. The impact of this statement on the System's financial statements has not yet been determined.

GASB Statement No. 72, Fair Value Measurement and Valuation. This Statement addresses accounting and financial reporting issues related to fair value measurements. The definition of fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. It provides guidance for determining a fair value measurement for financial reporting purposes. This Statement also provides guidance for applying fair value to certain investments and disclosures related to all fair value measurements. This statement is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2015. The effect of implementation of this statement has not yet been determined.

(2) Legal Compliance – Budgets

The Authority is required to prepare a preliminary budget of current expenses, deposits to the Reserve Maintenance Fund, and the purposes for which the monies held in the Reserve Maintenance Fund will be expended for the ensuing year. Copies of the preliminary budget must be filed with the bond trustee, and mailed to the consulting engineers, traffic engineers, principal underwriters, and all bondholders who have filed their names and addresses with the secretary and treasurer of the Authority 60 days prior to year-end. The Authority is required by the Trust Agreement to adopt a final budget for the Authority on or before December 31 prior to the beginning of the year. The budget is prepared at the Department level and is based upon the Trust Agreement.

The Authority may not expend any amount or incur any obligations for maintenance, repairs, and operations in excess of the total amount of the budgeted expenses in the Annual Budget unless the funding source is other than revenues received from the Authority. The Authority may expend additional monies from the Reserve Maintenance Fund in excess of the annual deposits. Budget amendments must be approved by the Board Members of the Authority in a manner similar to the adoption of the annual budget. There were no occurrences of budget noncompliance in 2014.

Pursuant to the Trust Agreement, the Authority has agreed that it will at all times keep in effect a plan for toll collecting facilities and a schedule of rates of tolls, which will raise and produce net revenues during each fiscal year sufficient to satisfy the greatest of (1), (2), or (3) below:

- 1.35 times the scheduled debt service requirements on all outstanding First Tier Bonds for the fiscal year; or
- 2) 1.20 times the scheduled debt service requirements on all outstanding First Tier Bonds and Second Tier Bonds for the fiscal year; or
- 3) 1.00 times the scheduled debt service requirements on all outstanding First Tier Bonds, Second Tier Bonds, Third Tier Bonds and all other obligations secured by net revenues for the fiscal year.
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2014

The Authority was in compliance in 2014.

| | 2014 (unaudited) |
|--|---------------------|
| GAAP basis operating income | \$ 372,194,333 |
| Non-construction fund interest income | 6,954,822 |
| Gross Income | 379,149,155 |
| Add: | |
| Depreciation | 6,159,420 |
| Amortization of intangible | 64,403,243 |
| Capital improvement fund expenses | 38,848,449 |
| Reserve maintenance fund expenses | 11,144,585 |
| Net revenues available for debt service | 499,704,852 |
| Bond interest expense, net of capitalized interest | 351,568,310 |
| Scheduled principal amount due | 3,250,066 |
| Calculated debt service requirement | \$ 354,818,376 |
| Coverage ratio (for 1st tier debt) | 1.89 |
| Coverage ratio (for 1st and 2nd tier debt) | 1.55 |
| Coverage ratio (for all debt) | 1.41 |
| | |

*Debt service requirement for 1st tier-\$264,842,227, 2nd tier-\$57,870,701 and other-\$32,105,448

(3) Deposits and Investments

The Authority's investment policy is in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. The Authority may purchase investments as authorized by the Trust Agreement and as further authorized by the revised investment policy and strategy approved by the Board of Directors in March 2014. These investments include obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities; direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities; direct obligations of the State of Texas or instrumentality of the United States, the underlying security for which is guaranteed by an agency or instrumentality of the United States; other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by or backed by the full faith and credit of the State of Texas or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities; obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than A or its equivalent; certificates of deposit issued by a state or national bank; fully collateralized repurchase agreements; commercial paper with a stated maturity of 270 days or fewer from the date of its issuance; no load money market mutual funds that have a dollar-weighted average stated maturity of 90 days or fewer and includes in its investment lnvestment Pools.

The Authority does not invest in financial instruments other than those authorized by the investment policy.

The Authority reports all securities and debt instruments with readily determinable market values to be carried at fair value, with changes in fair value reflected in the Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position.

(a) Deposits

The Authority's deposits were fully insured or collateralized at December 31, 2014. The carrying amount of the Authority's deposits was \$18,506,733 and the respective bank balances totaled \$20,284,977. As of December 31, 2014 Federal Depository Insurance Corporation (FDIC) provided \$250,000 of coverage for deposits. All balances in excess of the \$250,000 were fully collateralized in accordance with the Authority's investment policy and the Public Funds Investment Act.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2014

(b) Investments

As of December 31, 2014 the maturity values are as follows:

| | 2014 | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------------|--------|--|--|--|
| | Ν | Maturity Value (in Yrs) | | | | | | |
| | | | Less Than 1 | | | | | |
| Description | Fair Value | | Yr | 1 Yr or More | _ | | | |
| Government Sponsored Entities (GSE): | | | | | | | | |
| Federal Home Loan Bank \$ | 134,920,269 | \$ | 6,768,037 | \$ 128,152,232 | | | | |
| Federal National Mortgage Association | 124,556,153 | | 15,139,000 | 109,417,153 | | | | |
| Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation | 9,105,300 | | - | 9,105,300 | | | | |
| Federal Farm Credit Bank | 104,952,612 | | 20,010,000 | 84,942,612 | | | | |
| Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation | 108,296,593 | | - | 108,296,593 | _ | | | |
| Total GSE | 481,830,927 | | 41,917,037 | 439,913,890 | 522 | | | |
| Money Market Funds | 180,517,652 | | 180,517,652 | - | - | | | |
| U.S. Treasuries | 25,001,150 | | 15,106,650 | 9,894,500 | 15 | | | |
| Commercial Paper | 39,967,686 | | 39,967,686 | | 5 | | | |
| Government Pool | 82,423,843 | | 82,423,843 | - | 4 (**) | | | |
| Interest Bearing Account | 202,172,667 | | 202,172,667 | | | | | |
| Total Investments \$ | 1,011,913,925 | \$ | 562,105,535 | \$ 449,808,390 | 546 | | | |

*WAM = Weighted Average Maturity (in days)

**WAM of Government Pools reflects the actual Weighted Average Matutiy as reported by the Government Pools.

(c) Interest Rate Risk

Investment portfolios are designed with the objective of attaining the best possible rate of return commensurate with the Authority's investment risk constraints and the cash flow characteristics of the portfolio. Return on investments, although important, is subordinate to the safety and liquidity objectives. The weighted average yield-to-maturity of the portfolio for December 31, 2014 was 0.72%. The weighted average maturity in days was 546 days for 2014. Approximately 56% of the investments are maturing within one year and 44% are maturing one year or greater. The Authority does not have a formal policy on Interest Rate Risk.

(d) Credit Risk

Per the Investment Policy, on the date of the purchase of any Government Obligation purchased by the Authority, the obligation must have a rating as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment firm of not less than "AAA" or its equivalent.

As of December 31, 2014, the Authority invested 18% in AAA rated money market funds, 20% in Interest Bearing Accounts, 8% in AAAm rated State and Local Government Pools, 4% in A1/P1 Commercial Paper, 48% in Government Sponsored Entities (GSE) and 2% in U.S. Treasuries backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government. U.S. Treasuries and GSE are Aaa rated by Moody's.

The Authority participates in two local government investment pools operating as SEC 2a-7 like pools: TexPool and TexStar. The State Comptroller oversees TexPool, with Federated Investors managing the daily operations of the pool under a contract with the State Comptroller. JPMorgan Investment Management, Inc. and First Southwest Asset Management, Inc serve as co-administrators for TexStar under an agreement with the TexStar board of directors.

The local government investment pools in which the Authority invests are structured similarly to money market mutual funds, to provide its liquidity needs. TexPool and TexStar were established in conformity with the interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of the Code. These funds allow shareholders the ability to deposit or withdraw funds on a daily basis. Interest rates are also adjusted on a daily basis. These funds seek to maintain a constant net asset value of \$1.00, although this cannot be fully guaranteed. TexPool and TexStar are rated AAAm and must maintain a dollar weighted average maturity not to exceed a 60 day limit.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2014

(e) Concentration of Credit Risk

It is the policy of the Authority to diversify its investment portfolios. Assets held in the particular funds shall be diversified to minimize the risk of loss resulting from over concentration of assets in a specific maturity, a specific issuer or a specific class of securities. As of December 31, 2014 investments in Wells Fargo Bank Government Money Market Fund, Regions Bank and BB&T Bank, exceeded 5% of the total portfolio. More than 5% of the Authority's investments are invested in Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB), Federal Farm Credit Bank (FFCB), Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA), and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC).

Investments either restricted in accordance with bond provisions or accounted for per the Trust Agreements budget requirements are as follows:

| \$ 76,604,404 |
|---------------------|
| 59,512,427 |
| 3,059 |
| 33,444,151 |
| 234,932,309 |
| 178,302,457 |
| 410,709,022 |
| 1,676 |
| 18,404,420 |
| \$ 1,011,913,925 |
| \$ |

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2014

(4) Capital Assets

Capital assets are summarized as follows:

| | January 1, 2014 | Additions | Disposal | Depreciation | Adjustments | December 31, 2014 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|
| Infrastructure network: | | | | | | |
| Non-depreciable | | | | | | |
| Right-of-way | \$ 256,283,956 | \$- | \$- | \$- | \$- | \$ 256,283,956 |
| Roadway | 2,527,849,878 | 3,274,400 | - | - | (8,600,000) | 2,522,524,278 |
| Infrastructure - Other * | 523,918,337 | 1,072,747 | - | | - | 524,991,084 |
| Total infrastructure network | 3,308,052,171 | 4,347,147 | - | - | (8,600,000) | 3,303,799,318 |
| Property and Equipment | | | | | | |
| Land | 7,293,755 | - | - | - | - | 7,293,755 |
| Buildings | 29,596,959 | - | - | - | - | 29,596,959 |
| Machinery and Equipment | 50,748,723 | 7,238,527 | (67,985) | - | 2,461 | 57,921,726 |
| Less accumulated depreciation | | | | | | |
| Buildings | (5,353,300) | - | - | (986,560) | - | (6,339,860) |
| Equipment | (33,648,329) | | 67,985 | (5,172,860) | | (38,753,204) |
| | (39,001,629) | - | 67,985 | (6,159,420) | - | (45,093,064) |
| Total property and equipment | 48,637,808 | 7,238,527 | - | (6,159,420) | 2,461 | 49,719,376 |
| Total Capital Assets | 3,356,689,979 | 11,585,674 | <u> </u> | (6,159,420) | (8,597,539) | 3,353,518,694 |
| Intangibles | | | | | | |
| Intangibles | 17,751,682 | 114,088 | - | - | - | 17,865,770 |
| Less Amortization | (1,487,520) | - | - | (459,894) | - | (1,947,414) |
| Total Intangible Assets | 16,264,162 | 114,088 | | (459,894) | <u> </u> | 15,918,356 |
| Total Capital & Intangible Assets | \$3,372,954,141 | \$ 11,699,762 | \$- | \$ (6,619,314) | \$ (8,597,539) | \$ 3,369,437,050 |

* Includes capitalized interest net of interest earnings. Total bond interest costs incurred amounted to \$381,737,476 during the year ended December 31, 2014.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2014

(5) Revenue Bonds, Commercial Paper, and Loans Payable

Revenue Bonds

The Authority has issued and refunded various Revenue Bond Series to construct the Authority and to fund reserves and expenses associated with the bond issues. The Authority follows the provisions of GASB No. 23, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Refunding of Debt Reported by Proprietary Activities (Statement No. 23). Under the provisions of Statement No. 23, the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt is recorded as deferred outflow and amortized over the life of the new debt or the life of the old debt (had it not been refunded), whichever is shorter, as an adjustment to the bond interest expense.

The following are descriptions of Revenue Bond Series currently outstanding as of December 31, 2014.

Series 2005C:

The \$341,670,000 North Texas Tollway Authority Dallas North Tollway Authority Variable Rate Revenue Bonds, Series 2005C, insured by FGIC, were issued December 15, 2005 for the purpose of refunding \$332,425,000 Series 1995 Bonds. Interest initially accrues from the date of delivery at a Weekly Rate, but may be subsequently converted to bear interest at a Daily Rate, Flexible Rate, Monthly Rate, Quarterly Rate, Semi-Annual Rate, Multi-Annual Rate, or Fixed Rate. While bearing interest at a Weekly Rate, interest is payable on the first business day of each calendar month, and is calculated on the basis of actual days elapsed in a 365-day or 366-day year, as applicable. Upon a change to any of the other interest modes, the bonds will be subject to mandatory tender for purchase and remarketing with a maximum rate of twelve (12%) per annum. The bonds consisted of \$341,670,000 term bonds due January 1, 2025. The bonds are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity on January 1 of the years 2008-2025. In 2008, FGIC was downgraded below investment grade and remarketing of the bonds was not completely successful.

The Series 2005C Bonds were remarketed on September 1, 2009 to a fixed rate series of bonds. \$161,110,000 of Series 2005C Bonds were refunded by Series 2009A Bonds. The remaining amount of Series 2005C Bonds is \$178,310,000 which consists of \$109,515,000 serial bonds maturing on January 1, 2019 through January 1, 2023 that bear interest rates ranging from 5% to 6.25% and \$68,795,000 term bonds due January 1, 2025 with an interest rate of 6%.

The refunding resulted in a decrease of \$85,851,214 in the aggregate debt service between the refunding debt and the refunded debt. The difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the Series 1995 Bonds (\$14,207,535) was deferred and is being amortized over the stated term of the Series 2005C Refunding Bonds. This amount was adjusted due to the remarketing. The Authority obtained a present value loss of \$13,637,745 in conjunction with the remarketing. The new difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount on the 2005C bonds that were remarketed is (\$8,025,086). This amount was deferred and is being amortized over the stated term of the Series 2005C Bonds. Amortization of the deferred outflow in resources on the refunding was \$581,259 for the year ended December 31, 2014. The deferred outflow in resources ending balance for the year ended December 31, 2014 was (\$4,925,038).

Series 2008A:

The \$1,770,285,000 North Texas Tollway Authority Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008A were issued on April 3, 2008 for the purpose of refunding \$58,760,000 of Series 2003C Tender Bonds, \$71,000,000 of Series 2005B Bonds and \$1,203,405,000 of the Bond Anticipation Notes that were issued in November 2007. Interest is payable January 1 and July 1, and principal is payable on January 1 of each year. The issue included \$483,665,000 of serial bonds, which began maturing January 1, 2009 and bear interest rates ranging from 4.0% to 6.0%; \$373,810,000 of 5.125% term bonds due January 1, 2028, which are insured by MBIA Insurance Corporation; \$207,910,000 of 5.625% term bonds due January 1, 2033; \$404,900,000 of 5.75% term bonds due January 1, 2048.

The aggregate difference in debt service between the refunding bonds and the refunded Bond Anticipation Notes is immeasurable due to the fact that the Bond Anticipation Notes were issued as temporary financing (1 year) and the refunding bonds were issued as long term financing (40 years).

The difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the Series 2003C Bonds and the Series 2005B (\$6,964,108) was deferred and is being amortized over the stated term of the Series 2003C Bonds.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2014

Amortization of the deferred outflow in resources on the refunding was \$499,590 for the year ended December 31, 2014. The deferred outflow in resources ending balance for the year ended December 31, 2014 was (\$853,780).

Series 2008B:

The Authority issued \$237,395,000 in principal amount of North Texas Tollway Authority Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008B on April 3, 2008 for the purpose of refunding \$215,185,000 of Series 2005A Bonds. The issue includes \$53,175,000 in serial bonds, which began maturing January 1, 2009 and bear interest rates ranging from 4.0% to 6.0%; \$62,290,000 of 5.625% term bonds due January 1, 2033 and \$121,930,000 of 5.75% term bonds due January 1, 2040. Interest is payable on January 1 and July 1.

The refunding resulted in an increase of \$105,552,916 in the aggregate debt service between the refunding debt and the refunded debt. This was not an economic refunding but rather a restructuring refunding. The difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the Series 2005A Bonds (\$10,487,892) was deferred and is being amortized over the stated term of the Series 2005A Bonds. Amortization of the deferred outflow in resources on the refunding was \$410,945 for the year ended December 31, 2014. The deferred outflow in resources ending balance for the year ended December 31, 2014 was (\$7,573,880). Outstanding principal on the Series 2005A Bonds in escrow is \$205,485,000 on December 31, 2014.

Series 2008D:

The \$399,999,394 North Texas Tollway Authority Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008D were issued on April 3, 2008 for the purpose of refunding \$353,730,000 of the Bond Anticipation Notes that were issued in November 2007. These bonds were issued as Capital Appreciation Bonds, and the sum of the principal and accreted/compounded interest is payable only at maturity. The approximate Yield to Maturity is 5.90% to 5.97%. The maturity dates of the 2008D bonds are January 1, 2028 through January 1, 2038. These bonds are insured by the Assured Guaranty Corp.

The aggregate difference in debt service between the refunding bonds and the refunded Bond Anticipation Notes is immeasurable due to the fact that the Bond Anticipation Notes were issued as temporary financing (1 year) and the refunding bonds were issued as long term financing (30 years).

Series 2008E:

The \$600,000,000 North Texas Tollway Authority Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008E Put Bonds with an Initial Multiannual period, were issued on April 3, 2008 for the purpose of refunding \$12,970,000 of Series 1997 Bonds and \$465,755,000 of the Bond Anticipation Notes that were issued in November 2007. Interest accrues on the Series 2008E Bonds at the Initial Interest Rate, ranging from 5.0% to 5.75% and is payable January 1 and July 1. The Series 2008E Bonds were issued in subseries. These bonds are subject to mandatory tender on the following Mandatory Tender Dates: Subseries 2008E-1 on January 1, 2010, Subseries E-2 on January 1, 2012, and Subseries E-3 on January 1, 2016. On the Mandatory Tender Dates, the Series will be subject to mandatory tender for purchase. The Authority has agreed that the Bonds will be remarketed at the first date on or after the Mandatory Tender Date at which they can be sold in any interest rate mode and at a rate not exceeding 12.00% per annum. In the event they cannot be remarketed and purchased on the Mandatory Tender Date, the mandatory tender will be deemed to have been rescinded and the Series 2008E Bonds will bear interest at the rate of 12.00% per annum from the Mandatory Tender Date until purchased upon a subsequent remarketing. The Series 2009C and Series 2009D Bonds refunded the Subseries 2008E-1 prior to the Mandatory Tender Date. On December 18, 2014, Subseries E-3 was refunded and defeased by the issuance of North Texas Tollway Authority First Tier Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2014C SIFMA Index Floating Rate Bonds. Outstanding principal on the Series 2008E-3 Bonds in escrow is \$215,000,000 on December 31, 2014.

The aggregate difference in debt service between the refunding bonds and the refunded Bond Anticipation Notes is immeasurable due to the fact that the Bond Anticipation Notes were issued as temporary financing (1 year) and the refunding bonds were issued as long term financing (30 years). The difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the Series 1997 Bonds (\$1,214,490) was deferred and is being amortized over the stated term of the Series 1997 Bonds. Amortization of the deferred outflow in resources on the refunding was \$43,191 for the year ended December 31, 2014. The deferred outflow in resources ending balance for the year ended December 31, 2014 was (\$0.00).

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2014

Series 2008F:

The Authority issued \$1,000,000,000 North Texas Tollway Authority Second Tier Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008F on July 30, 2008 for the purpose of refunding \$739,150,000 of the Bond Anticipation Notes that were issued in November 2007. Interest is payable January 1 and July 1, and principal is payable on January 1. The issue consists of term bonds bearing interest from 5.75% to 6.125% with maturities on January 1, 2031, January 1, 2033 and January 1, 2038. On November 20, 2014, the Authority issued North Texas Tollway Authority Second Tier Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2014B and thereby refunded \$143,540,000 of 2008F term bonds bearing interest of 6.125% with maturities on January 1, 2038 bonds bear interest of 5.75% with maturities on January 1, 2033 and January 1, 2033 and January 1, 2033 and January 1, 2033.

The aggregate difference in debt service between the 2008F refunding bonds and the refunded Bond Anticipation Notes is immeasurable due to the fact that the Bond Anticipation Notes were issued as temporary financing (1 year) and the refunding bonds were issued as long term financing (30 years).

Series 2008I:

The Authority issued \$199,998,366 of North Texas Tollway Authority Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds Series 2008I on September 24, 2008 for the purpose of refunding \$175,975,000 of the Bond Anticipation Notes that were issued in November 2007. The Approximate Yield to Maturity Date is 6.2% and 6.5%. Interest will accrete from the date of delivery and will compound semiannually on January 1 and July 1, commencing January 1, 2009. The Conversion Date is January 1, 2015; after this date, interest will accrue at a rate of 6.2% and 6.5% on the total amount of principal and the accreted/compounded interest thereon payable semiannually on January 1 and July 1, commencing July 1, 2015. Principal and accreted/compounded interest accreted prior to January 1, 2015 will come due on January 1, 2042 and January 1, 2043, or upon optional redemption. These bonds are insured by the Assured Guaranty Corp.

The aggregate difference in debt service between the refunding bonds and the refunded Bond Anticipation Notes is immeasurable due to the fact that the Bond Anticipation Notes were issued as temporary financing (1 year) and the refunding bonds were issued as long term financing (35 years).

Series 2008K:

The \$205,000,000 North Texas Tollway Authority Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008K were issued on November 4, 2008 for the purpose of refunding \$56,135,000 of Bond Anticipation Notes that were issued in November 2007, and \$95,300,000 of Commercial Paper Notes. Interest is payable January 1 and July 1 commencing January 1, 2009. The total consists two subseries of Series 2008K Bonds: \$125,000,000 of 5.75% term bonds, Subseries 2008K-1, due January 1, 2038 and \$80,000,000 of 6.00% term bonds, Subseries 2008K-2, due January 1, 2038. The Subseries 2008K-1 bonds are insured by Assured Guaranty Corp.

The aggregate difference in debt service between the refunding bonds and the refunded Bond Anticipation Notes and Commercial Paper Notes is immeasurable due to the fact that the Bond Anticipation Notes were issued as temporary financing (1 year) and the refunding bonds were issued as long term financing (30 years).

Series 2009A:

The \$418,165,000 North Texas Tollway Authority System Revenue Bonds, Series 2009A were issued on August 12, 2009 for the purpose of refunding \$48,655,000 of Series 1997 bonds; refunding \$59,105,000 of Series 1997A Bonds; refunding \$21,210,000 of Series 1998 Bonds; refunding \$161,110,000 of Series 2005C Bonds; and refunding \$90,950,000 of Commercial Paper notes. Additionally, a deposit of \$18,500,000 was made for Capital Improvement Projects from the Series 2009A proceeds. Interest is payable on January 1 and July 1, commencing January 1, 2010.

The total consists of \$44,740,000 Serial Bonds with maturities of January 1, 2011 through January 1, 2013 with interest rates ranging from 3% to 5%, and \$373,425,000 Term Bonds with maturities on January 1, 2024, January 1, 2028 and January 1, 2039 and interest rates ranging from 6% to 6.25%.

Net proceeds of \$292,507,177 were deposited into an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for future debt service payment on the refunded Series 1997 bonds, Series 1997A bonds, Series 1998 Bonds and Commercial Paper Notes. As a result, the Series 1997 bonds, a portion of the Series 1997A bonds, a portion of the Series 1998 Bonds, a portion of the Series 2005C bonds and the Commercial Paper notes then outstanding are considered to be defeased and the liability has been removed from the Statement of Net Position. The Authority obtained a present value loss of \$16,920,933.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2014

The refunding resulted in an increase of \$132,339,031 in the aggregate debt service between the refunding debt and the refunded debt. This was not an economic refunding but rather a restructuring refunding. The difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the Bonds refunded by 2009A of (\$12,613,456) was deferred and is being amortized over the stated term of the Series 1997 Bonds Amortization of the deferred outflow in resources on the refunding was \$1,079,437 for the year ended December 31, 2014. The deferred outflow in resources ending balance for the year ended December 31, 2014 was (\$0.00).

Series 2009B:

The \$825,000,000 North Texas Tollway Authority System Revenue Bonds, Series 2009B were issued on August 12, 2009 as Taxable Build America Bonds, ("BABs") for the purpose of funding construction for the Sam Rayburn Tollway project, the Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge project and the President George Bush Turnpike Eastern Extension project. Interest is payable on January 1 and July 1, commencing January 1, 2010. These bonds are entitled to a direct payment subsidy from the United States Treasury in an amount equal to 35% of the interest due on each payment date. The Authority must request this subsidy prior to each interest payment date. The Series 2009B Bonds were issued as one term bond with a maturity of January 1, 2049 and an interest rate of 6.718%. (*The Federal Subsidy Payment is reduced by 7.2% due to automatic federal deficit reduction spending cuts known as "sequestration" which took effect on March 1, 2013. Sequestration affects certain federally funded programs, including the Federal Subsidy Payments payable to the Authority with respect to the Series 2009B.)*

Series 2009C:

On November 5, 2009, the Authority issued \$170,730,000 of North Texas Tollway Authority Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2009C, for the purpose of refunding a portion of Series 2008E-1 and Series 2008G Bonds. Interest is payable on January 1 and July 1, commencing July 1, 2010. The bonds were issued as one Term Bond due January 1, 2044 at an interest rate of 5.25%.

Net proceeds of \$166,408,750 were deposited into an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for future debt service payment on the refunded Series 2008E-1 bonds and the Series 2008G bonds. As a result, a portion of the Series 2008E-1 bonds and the Series 2008G bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability has been removed from the Statement of Net Assets. The Authority obtained a present value gain of \$11,969,757.

The refunding resulted in an increase of \$37,268,508 in aggregate debt service between the refunding debt and the refunded debt. This was not an economic refunding but rather a restructuring refunding. The difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the Bonds refunded by 2009C of \$3,984,364 was deferred and is being amortized over the stated term of the Series 2008E-1 and Series 20008G Bonds. Amortization of the deferred inflow in resources on the refunding was (\$163,281) for the year ended December 31, 2014. The deferred inflow in resources ending balance for the year ended December 31, 2014 was \$3,140,747.

Series 2009D:

On November 5, 2009, the Authority issued \$178,400,000 of North Texas Tollway Authority Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2009D, for the purpose of refunding a portion of Series 2008E-1 Bonds. The bonds were issued in variable rate mode, with interest payable on the first Business Day of each month, commencing December 1, 2009, and interest rates are reset weekly. The remarketing agent is J.P. Morgan Securities Inc. The stated maturity for this bond is January 1, 2049.

Net proceeds of \$176,710,000 were deposited into an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for future debt service payment on the refunded Series 2008E-1 bonds. As a result, a portion of the Series 2008E-1 bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability has been removed from the Statement of Net Position. The Authority obtained a present value gain of \$11,463,491.

The refunding resulted in an increase of \$94,234,282 in aggregate debt service between the refunding debt and the refunded debt. This was not an economic refunding but rather a restructuring refunding. The difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the 2008E-1 Bonds refunded by 2009D of (\$11,881,769) was deferred and is being amortized over the stated term of the Series 2008E-1 Bonds. Amortization of the deferred outflow in resources on the refunding was \$725,263 for the year ended December 31, 2014. The deferred outflow in resources ending balance for the year ended December 31, 2014 was (\$7,557,512).

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2014

On August 1, 2012 the 2009D Bonds changed interest rate modes from the weekly reset with interest due monthly into a Callable Commercial Paper Mode. The Commercial Paper is marketed with a minimum 25 day call at which they are remarketed into a new period. The interest rate is fixed for the period at the time of remarketing. Interest is payable at each call date.

Series 2010A:

On May 13, 2010, the Authority issued \$90,000,000 of North Texas Tollway Authority System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010A, for the purpose of being a contribution to the Special Project System for construction of the PGBT WE (SH 161) project and other projects deemed necessary by the Authority. The bonds were issued as Subordinate Lien Obligations and are to be repaid from net revenues available after the payment of First Tier Bonds, Second Tier Bonds and Third Tier Bonds, the deposit of funds in all reserve funds, to the extent necessary, the deposit of funds into the Reserve Maintenance Fund of the Authority, and the payment of the ISTEA Loan. Interest is payable on February 1 and August 1, commencing Feb 1, 2010. The bonds were issued as one Term Bond due February 1, 2023 at an interest rate of 6.25%.

Series 2010B:

On May 13, 2010, the Authority issued \$310,000,000 of North Texas Tollway Authority System Revenue Bonds as Taxable Build America Bonds, ("BABs"), Series 2010B, for the purpose of being a contribution to the Special Project System for construction of the PGBT WE (SH161) project and other projects deemed necessary by the Authority. The bonds were issued as Subordinated Lien Obligations and are to be repaid from net revenues available after the payment of First Tier Bonds, Second Tier Bonds and Third Tier Bonds, the deposit of funds in all reserve funds, to the extent necessary, the deposit of funds into the Reserve Maintenance Fund of the Authority, and the payment of the ISTEA Loan. Interest is payable on February 1 and August 1, commencing Feb 1, 2010.

These bonds were issued as Taxable Build America Bonds, ("BABs") and were issued in two Subseries, 2010B-1 and 2010B-2. These bonds are entitled to a direct payment subsidy from the United States Treasury in an amount equal to 35% of the interest due on each payment date. The Authority must request this subsidy prior to each interest payment date. The 2010B-1 Subseries consist of one Term Bond due February 1, 2030 at an interest rate of 8.41%. The 2010B-2 Subseries consist of one Term Bond due February 1, 2030 at an interest rate of 8.91%. (The Federal Subsidy Payment is reduced by 7.2% due to automatic federal deficit reduction spending cuts known as "sequestration" which took effect on March 1, 2013. Sequestration affects certain federally funded programs, including the Federal Subsidy Payments payable to the Authority with respect to the Series 2010B.)

Series 2010:

On December 8, 2010, the Authority issued \$332,225,000 of North Texas Tollway Authority Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2010 for the purpose of refunding the \$200,000,000 of 2008H-1 and \$120,000,000 of 2008L-1 bonds which had a mandatory tender of January 1, 2011. Interest is payable January 1 and July 1, commencing July 1, 2011. These bonds were issued as three Term Bonds due January 1, 2034, January 1, 2038 and January 1, 2043. All three term bonds have an interest rate of 6.00%.

The refunding resulted in a decrease of \$562,190,215 in the aggregate debt service between the refunding debt and the refunded debt. The difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the Bonds refunded by 2010 Revenue Refunding Bonds of (\$861,951) was deferred and is being amortized over the stated term of the Series 2008L-1 Bonds. Amortization of the deferred outflow in resources on the refunding was \$35,023 for the year ended December 31, 2014. The deferred outflow in resources ending balance for the year ended December 31, 2014 was (\$719,622).

Series 2011A:

On July 7, 2011, the Authority issued \$100,000,000 of North Texas Tollway Authority Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2011A for the purpose of refunding the \$100,000,000 of 2008J. The 2008J bonds were a direct placement with Bank of America and had a Bank Mandatory Tender date of November 1, 2011.

The 2011A bonds were issued in variable rate mode, with interest payable on the first Business Day of each month, commencing August 1, 2011, and interest rates are reset weekly. The remarketing agent is Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. The stated maturity for this bond is January 1, 2050.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2014

On April 9, 2014, the Authority converted the bonds from a variable rate mode to a SIFMA Index floating rate mode. The interest rate is reset weekly at SIFMA plus 80 basis points. The initial placement agent was Royal Bank of Canada and Loop Capital Markets.

The aggregate difference in debt service between the refunding bonds and the refunded bonds is immeasurable due to the fact that both series were issued in a variable rate mode. The difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the Bonds refunded by 2011A Revenue Refunding Bonds of (\$452,540) was deferred and is being amortized over the stated term of the Series 2008J Bonds. Amortization of the deferred outflow in resources on the refunding was \$28,552 for the year ended December 31, 2014. The deferred outflow in resources ending balance for the year ended December 31, 2014 was (\$351,484).

Series 2011B:

On November 29, 2011, the Authority issued \$268,625,000 of North Texas Tollway Authority Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2011B for the purpose of refunding \$43,345,000 of Series 1997A Bonds; refunding \$51,290,000 of Series 1998 Bonds; and refunding \$175,000,000 of Series 2008E-2 Bonds. The 1997A and 1998 Bonds were refunded for economic savings. The 2008E-2 Bonds had a mandatory tender date of January 1, 2012. Interest is payable January 1 and July 1, commencing January 1, 2012. These bonds were issued as serial bonds maturing January 1, 2019 through January 1, 2026 and one Term Bonds due January 1, 2038. The bonds have an interest rate of 5.00%.

The refunding resulted in a decrease of \$45,413,311 in the aggregate debt service between the refunding debt and the refunded debt. The difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the Bonds refunded by 2011B Revenue Refunding Bonds of \$400,780 was deferred and is being amortized over the stated term of the Series 1997A Bonds. Amortization of the deferred inflow in resources on the refunding was (\$50,911) for the year ended December 31, 2014. The deferred inflow in resources ending balance for the year ended December 31, 2014.

The 1997A Bonds previously refunded the 1989 and 1994 Bonds and the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the Bonds refunded by the 1997A Bonds was deferred and was being amortized over the term of the 1997A Bonds. The remaining deferred amount from the 1989 and 1994 Bonds refunding will be combined with the amounts deferred from the 2011B Revenue Refunding and amortized over the original life of the 1997A Bonds, which had the shortest remaining term. Amortization of the deferred outflow in resources on the prior refunding was \$167,983 for the year ended December 31, 2014. The deferred outflow in resources ending balance for the year ended December 31, 2014 was (\$635,543).

Series 2012A:

On June 6, 2012, the Authority issued \$25,930,000 of North Texas Tollway Authority Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012A, for the purpose of refunding \$26,855,000 of the Series 1998 Bonds for economic savings. Interest is payable January 1 and July 1 of each year, commencing January 1, 2014. These bonds were issued as serial bonds maturing January 1, 2027 through January 1, 2029. The bonds have interest rates between 3.75% and 5.00%

The refunding resulted in a decrease of \$2,859,265 in the aggregate debt service between the refunding debt and the refunded debt. The difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the Bonds refunded by 2012A Revenue Refunding Bonds of (\$501,766) was deferred and is being amortized over the stated term of the Series 1998 Bonds. Amortization of the deferred outflow in resources on the refunding was \$32,189 for the year ended December 31, 2014. The deferred outflow in resources ending balance for the year ended December 31, 2014 was (\$419,594).

Series 2012B:

On October 4, 2012, the Authority issued \$383,625,000 of North Texas Tollway Authority Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012B, for the purpose of refunding \$189,210,000 of Series 2003A Bonds and refunding \$209,040,000 of Series 2008H-2 Bonds. The 2003A Bonds were refunded for economic savings. The 2008H-2 Bonds had a mandatory tender date of January 1, 2013. Interest is payable January 1 and July 1 of each year, commencing January 1, 2013. These bonds were issued as serial bonds maturing January 1, 2021 through January 1, 2034 and three Term Bonds due January 1, 2036, January 1, 2042 and January 1, 2052. The bonds have an interest rate between 5.00% and 5.25%.

The refunding of this portion of the Series 2003A resulted in a decrease of \$19,163,860 in the aggregate debt service between the refunding debt and the refunded debt. The difference between the reacquisition price and the

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2014

net carrying amount of the 2003A Bonds refunded by 2012B Revenue Refunding Bonds of \$150,689 was deferred and is being amortized over the stated term of the Series 2003A Bonds. Amortization of the deferred inflow in resources on the refunding was (\$8,354) for the year ended December 31, 2014. The deferred inflow in resources ending balance for the year ended December 31, 2014 was \$131,962.

The refunding of the Series 2008H-2 resulted in a decrease of \$71,672,879 in the aggregate debt service between the refunding debt and the refunded debt. The difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the 2008H-2 Bonds refunded by 2012B Revenue Refunding Bonds of \$1,272,414 was deferred and is being amortized over the stated term of the Series 2008H-2 Bonds. Amortization of the deferred inflow in resources on the refunding was (\$70,541) for the year ended December 31, 2014. The deferred inflow in resources ending balance for the year ended December 31, 2014 was \$1,114,286.

Series 2012C:

On November 1, 2012, the Authority issued \$101,775,000 of North Texas Tollway Authority Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012C, for the purpose of refunding \$100,000,000 of Series 2008L-2 Bonds which had a mandatory tender date of January 1, 2014. The 2012C Bonds have an initial interest rate of 1.95% payable January 1 and July 1 of each year, commencing January 1, 2014. These bonds are subject to a mandatory tender on January 1, 2019. On the Mandatory Tender Date, the bonds will be subject to mandatory tender for purchase. The Authority has agreed that the Bonds will be remarketed at the first date on or after the Mandatory Tender date at which they can be sold in any interest rate mode and at a rate not exceeding 10.00% per annum. In the event that they cannot be remarketed and purchased on the Mandatory Tender Date, the mandatory tender will be deemed to have been rescinded and the Series 2012C Bonds will bear interest at the rate of 10% per annum from the Mandatory Tender Date until purchased upon a subsequent remarketing.

The refunding of the Series 2008L-2 resulted in a decrease of \$21,349,156 in the aggregate debt service between the refunding debt and the refunded debt. The difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the Bonds refunded by 2012C Revenue Refunding Bonds of (\$1,569,618) was deferred and is being amortized over the stated term of the Series 2008L-2 Bonds. Amortization of the deferred outflow in resources on the refunding was \$69,103 for the year ended December 31, 2014. The deferred outflow in resources ending balance for the year ended December 31, 2014 was (\$1,419,894).

Series 2012D:

On November 1, 2012, the Authority issued \$32,815,000 of North Texas Tollway Authority Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012D, for the purpose of refunding \$35,790,000 of Series 2003A Bonds. These bonds were issued as a Term Bond due January 1, 2038. The bonds have an interest rate of 5.00% payable January 1 and July 1 of each year, commencing January 1, 2013.

The refunding of this portion of the Series 2003A resulted in a decrease of \$6,646,042 in the aggregate debt service between the refunding debt and the refunded debt. The difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the 2003A Bonds refunded by 2012D Revenue Refunding Bonds of (\$122,121) was deferred and is being amortized over the stated term of the Series 2003A Bonds. Amortization of the deferred outflow in resources on the refunding was \$4,949 for the year ended December 31, 2014. The deferred outflow in resources ending balance for the year ended December 31, 2014 was (\$111,399).

Series 2014A:

On November 20, 2014, the Authority issued \$310,415,000 of North Texas Tollway Authority First Tier Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A, for the purpose of refunding \$313,880,000 of Series 2008A Bonds. The Series 2014A Bonds were issued as serial bonds maturing on January 1, 2020 through January 1, 2025. The bonds have an interest rate of 5.00%.

The refunding of this portion of the Series 2008A resulted in a decrease in the aggregate debt service between the refunding debt and refunded debt. The difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the 2008A Bonds refunded by 2014A Revenue Refunding Bonds of (\$40,871,959) was deferred and is being amortized over the stated term of the Series 2008A Bonds. Amortization of the deferred outflow in resources on the refunding was \$586,210 for the year ended December 31, 2014. The deferred outflow in resources ending balance for the year ended December 31, 2014 was (\$40,285,749).

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2014

Series 2014B:

On November 20, 2014, the Authority issued \$146,420,000 of North Texas Tollway Authority Second Tier Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2014B, for the purpose of refunding \$143,540,000 of Series 2008F Bonds. The Series 2014B Bonds were issued as serial bonds maturing on January 1, 2029 through January 1, 2031. The bonds have an interest rate of 5.00%.

The refunding of this portion of the Series 2008F resulted in a decrease in the aggregate debt service between the refunding debt and refunded debt. The difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the 2008A Bonds refunded by 2014A Revenue Refunding Bonds of (\$7,426,971) was deferred and is being amortized over the stated term of the Series 2008F Bonds. Amortization of the deferred outflow in resources on the refunding was \$33,680 for the year ended December 31, 2014. The deferred outflow in resources ending balance for the year ended December 31, 2014 was (\$7,393,291).

Series 2014C:

On December 18 2014, the Authority issued \$223,895,000 of North Texas Tollway Authority First Tier Variable Rate Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2014C, for the purpose of refunding \$210,255,000 of the Series 2008E-3 Bonds. The Series 2014C Bonds were issued as a term bond due January 1, 2038. The bonds are SIFMA Index Floating Rate bonds. The interest rate is reset weekly at SIFMA plus 67 basis points. The initial placement agents were Morgan Stanley and Loop Capital Markets.

The refunding of this portion of the Series 2008E-3 resulted in a decrease in the aggregate debt service between the refunding debt and refunded debt The difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the 2008E-3 Bonds refunded by 2014C Revenue Refunding Bonds of (\$5,331,965) was deferred and is being amortized over the stated term of the Series 2008F Bonds. Amortization of the deferred outflow in resources on the refunding was \$8,764 for the year ended December 31, 2014. The deferred outflow in resources ending balance for the year ended December 31, 2014 was (\$5,323,201).

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2014

The following schedule summarizes the revenue bonds outstanding as of December 31, 2014:

| Description of Issue | Beginning f Issue Balance Additions | | Additions | Matured or Retired Ending Bala | | | Due within one Ince year | | |
|-------------------------|--|----|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------------------|---------|--|
| Series '05C | \$ 178,310,000 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ 178,310,000 | \$ | - | |
| Series '08A | 1,733,205,000 | Ţ | - | • | (313,880,000) | 1,419,325,000 | Ţ | 965,000 | |
| Series '08B | 226,930,000 | | - | | - | 226,930,000 | | - | |
| Series '08D | 560,239,884 | | 33,478,298 | | - | 593,718,182 | | - | |
| Series '08E | 215,000,000 | | - | | (215,000,000) | - | | - | |
| Series '08F | 1,000,000,000 | | - | | (143,540,000) | 856,460,000 | | - | |
| Series '08I | 277,394,359 | | 17,770,641 | | - | 295,165,000 | | - | |
| Series '08K | 205,000,000 | | - | | - | 205,000,000 | | - | |
| Series '09A | 373,425,000 | | - | | - | 373,425,000 | | - | |
| Series '09B | 825,000,000 | | - | | - | 825,000,000 | | - | |
| Series '09C | 170,730,000 | | - | | - | 170,730,000 | | - | |
| Series '09D | 178,400,000 | | - | | - | 178,400,000 | | - | |
| Series '10A | 90,000,000 | | - | | - | 90,000,000 | | - | |
| Series '10B | 310,000,000 | | - | | - | 310,000,000 | | - | |
| Series '10 | 332,225,000 | | - | | - | 332,225,000 | | - | |
| Series '11A | 100,000,000 | | - | | - | 100,000,000 | | - | |
| Series '11B | 268,625,000 | | - | | - | 268,625,000 | | - | |
| Series '12A | 25,930,000 | | - | | - | 25,930,000 | | - | |
| Series '12B | 383,625,000 | | - | | - | 383,625,000 | | - | |
| Series '12C | 101,775,000 | | - | | - | 101,775,000 | | - | |
| Series '12D | 32,815,000 | | - | | - | 32,815,000 | | - | |
| Series '14A | - | | 310,415,000 | | - | 310,415,000 | | - | |
| Series '14B | - | | 146,420,000 | | - | 146,420,000 | | - | |
| Series '14C | | | 223,895,000 | | | 223,895,000 | | - | |
| | 7,588,629,243 | | 731,978,939 | | (672,420,000) | 7,648,188,182 | | 965,000 | |
| Less: | | | | | | | | | |
| Bond discount (premium) | 15,787,159 | | (54,159,025) | | 4,343,842 | (34,028,024) | | - | |
| Totals | \$7,572,842,084 | \$ | 786,137,964 | \$ | (676,763,842) | \$ 7,682,216,206 | \$ | 965,000 | |

Amortization of Premium/Discounts

Expenses related to the issuance of the bonds and other loans are being amortized using the bonds outstanding method that factors in the maturities of the various serial bonds, over the term of the bonds and loan. The unamortized discount (premium) costs for the year ended on December 31, 2014 was \$(34,028,024).

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2014

The revenue bond debt service requirements below are prepared as of December 31, 2014:

| | _ | Total Revenue Bonds | | | | |
|--------------------|----|---------------------|----|---------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | | Principal | | Interest | BAB | |
| Year | | amount | | amount | Subsidy * | Total |
| Due January 1 | | | | | | |
| 2015 | \$ | 965,000 | | 387,992,249 | (26,862,676) | \$ 362,094,573 |
| 2016 | | 1,370,000 | | 396,499,174 | (27,007,566) | 370,861,608 |
| 2017 | | 22,150,000 | | 396,372,698 | (27,007,566) | 391,515,132 |
| 2018 | | 25,525,000 | | 395,931,392 | (27,007,566) | 394,448,826 |
| 2019 | | 74,960,000 | | 395,704,349 | (27,007,566) | 443,656,783 |
| 2020 - 2024 | | 717,530,000 | | 1,909,858,132 | (134,206,118) | 2,493,182,014 |
| 2025 - 2029 | | 1,171,531,254 | | 1,626,950,323 | (113,918,217) | 2,684,563,360 |
| 2030 - 2034 | | 1,317,995,715 | | 1,301,849,787 | (91,126,491) | 2,528,719,011 |
| 2035 - 2039 | | 1,681,132,427 | | 923,899,638 | (90,395,729) | 2,514,636,336 |
| 2040 - 2044 | | 1,397,518,365 | | 484,003,423 | (70,887,837) | 1,810,633,951 |
| 2045 - 2049 | | 895,625,000 | | 146,139,413 | (25,853,891) | 1,015,910,522 |
| 2050 - 2053 | | 53,000,000 | | 1,041,250 | | 54,041,250 |
| Interest Accretion | _ | 288,885,422 | | (288,885,422) | | |
| | _ | \$ 7,648,188,182 | \$ | 8,077,356,407 | \$ (661,281,223) | \$ 15,064,263,366 |

* Note: Due to sequestration, BAB'S Subsidy is reduced by 7.3% in FY 2015 and 6.8% in FY 2016 and forward.

The Interest and Sinking and Reserve Accounts required by the Trust Agreement have been established with the Trustee. The balances as of December 31, 2014 were:

| | | Cash and Investment Balance | Trust Requirement | | |
|--------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Bond Interest account* | \$ | 178,302,457 \$ | 163,525,145 | | |
| Debt service reserve account** | | 410,709,022 | 406,279,206 | | |
| Redemption account*** | _ | 1,676 | 965,000.00 | | |
| Total | \$_ | 589,013,155 \$ | 570,769,351 | | |

(*)

The Trustee transferred funds from Escrow Accounts; (\$9,416,400 from #398 and \$4,395,912.50 from #399) to Bond Interest Account in error.

(**) The Debt Service Reserve account per the trust agreement is not valued at market price but amortized value. The amortized value at 12/31/2014 was \$411,990,025.

(***) The principal payment in the amount of \$965,000 was transferred to the Bond Interest Account instead of the Redemption Account in error. The Bond Redemption Account had interest earnings from the prior year in the amount of \$1,676.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2014

SWAP Transactions

History. Pursuant to the ISDA Master Agreements dated and effective as of August 20, 2004 (the "2004 ISDA Master Agreements") and the schedules, annexes there to, the North Texas Tollway Authority (the "Authority" entered into multiple interest rate swap transactions in the cumulative notional amount of \$202,720,000 with Citibank N.A., New York, Bear Stearns Financial Products Inc. and Lehman Brothers Special Financing Inc. (the "Swap Providers") The 2004 Swap Transactions were executed in connection with the then proposed refunding of a portion of the Dallas North Tollway System Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (the "Series 1995 Bonds") and the issuance of the Variable Rate Revenue Bonds, Series 2005C (the "Series 2005C Bonds"), (the "2004 Swap Transactions").

Pursuant to the 2004 ISDA Master Agreements and concurrent with the issuance of the Series 2005C Bonds in December 2005, the Authority and the Swap Providers also entered into multiple interest rate swap transactions in the collective nominal amount of \$138,950,000, effective as of December 15, 2005, relating to the portion of the Series 2005C Bonds issued to refund the remaining Series 1995 Bonds (the "2005 Swap Transactions" and together with the 2004 Swap Transactions, the "Swap Transactions").

In September 2008 Lehman Brothers declared bankruptcy and their portion of the Swap Transactions were terminated. On October 1, 2008, a swap termination payment of \$4,511,011 was made by the Authority.

After the collapse of Bear Stearns on May 15, 2009, JPMorgan Chase Bank N.A. acquired some of the assets of Bear Stearns and some derivative transactions, including transactions with the Authority, were transferred from Bear Stearns Financial Products to JPMorgan Chase Bank N.A.

On August 14, 2009, \$5,375,000 for the 2004 Swap Transaction and \$706,700 for the 2005 Swap Transaction was paid to the Swap Providers to terminate a portion of each respective swap. Currently, the notional amount for the 2004 Swap Transaction and the 2005 Swap Transaction is \$84,060,000 and \$94,230,000 respectively. The Swap Providers are currently Citibank N.A. and JPMorgan Chase Bank N.A.

On September 1, 2009, the Series 2005C bonds were converted to fixed rate bonds. The outstanding Swap Transactions remain *legally* tied to the Series 2005C Bonds, which have been remarketed to fixed rate. However, the Authority recognized the need for the Swap Transactions to be *economically* tied to variable rate bonds so that the Swap Transactions could function properly and generate a reasonable synthetic fixed rate. To that end, the Authority negotiated a letter of credit with JPMorgan, and issued \$178,400,000 Series 2009D variable rate bonds on November 5, 2009.

Objective of the interest rate swap

The intention of the Swap Transactions was to produce an overall fixed rate cost of funds related to refunding of the Series 1995 Bonds. The Swap Transactions were structured to: lock in low rates; minimize the negative arbitrage in escrow; achieve higher present value savings than traditional fixed rate bond alternatives; and increase future debt capacity. Total present value savings from these transactions was originally estimated at \$41.8 million.

Terms – 2004 Swap Transactions

Under the 2004 Swap Transactions, the Authority is obligated to make payments to the Swap Providers calculated at a fixed rate of 3.673% per annum and the Swap Providers are obligated to make floating rate payments to the Authority calculated at a rate equal to 67% of the one-month London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") for U.S. deposits. The 2004 Swap Transactions have a stated final maturity date of January 1, 2023.

Terms – 2005 Swap Transactions

Under the 2005 Swap Transactions, the Authority is obligated to make payments to the Swap Providers calculated at a fixed rate of 3.533% per annum and the Swap Providers are obligated to make floating rate payments to the Authority calculated at a rate equal to 67% of the one-month LIBOR for U.S. deposits. The Series 2005C Bonds and the 2005 Swap Transactions have a stated final maturity date of January 1, 2025.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2014

As of December 31, 2014, rates were as follows: (see example in table below)

| Interest rate swap: | Terms | 2004 S wap Rates December 31, 2014 | 2005 S wap Rates December 31, 2014 |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Fixed payment to counterparties | Fixed | 3.673% | 3.533% |
| Minus Variable payment from counterparties | 67% of 1-Month LIBOR | 0.109% | 0.109% |
| Net interest rate swap payments | | 3.564% | 3.424% |
| Plus 2009D Variable-rate bond coupon payments | Avg. Coupon + 100 bps* | 1.080% | 1.080% |
| Synthetic interest rate on bonds including LOC & Remarketing | | 4.644% | 4.504% |

*90bps LOC fee & 10bps remarketing fee

Period Ended December 31, 2014

| Derivative | | Effectiveness Test | | | |
|------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Instrument | <u>Hedge Type</u> | Method | <u>Result</u> | Classification | <u>Amount</u> |
| Combined | Cash flow | | | Deferred | \$ (13,457,468) |
| 2004 Swaps | hedges | Regression Analysis | Effective | Outflow | |
| Combined | Cash flow | | | Deferred | \$ (18,296,782) |
| 2005 Swaps | hedges | Regression Analysis | Effective | Outflow | + (- , , - , |

Fair value. As of December 31, 2014, the 2004 Swap Transactions had a negative fair value of \$13,457,468 and the 2005 Swap Transactions had a negative fair value of \$18,296.782. The negative fair value signifies the amount that the Authority would owe to the Swap Providers upon the termination of all the Swap Transactions as of that date. The fair values were calculated using *FAIRVALUE ADVISOR*, First Southwest's online swap valuation system. First Southwest is an independent third party provider of swap valuations.

Credit risk. As of December 31, 2014 the Authority was not exposed to counterparty credit risk because the Swap Transactions had a negative fair value. However, should interest rates change and the fair value of the Swap Transactions become positive, the Authority would be exposed to credit risk in the amount of the fair value of the Swap Transactions.

If the Swap Providers' credit rating is reduced below A2 by Moody's or A by S&P, in the case of Citibank N.A., New York, or Aa3 by Moody's or AA- by S&P in the case of JPMorgan Chase Bank N.A., the provider is required to post collateral to the Authority's credit.

As of December 31, 2014, the Swap Providers' respective ratings by Moody's Investors Service ("Moody's") and by Standard and Poor's Corporation ("S&P") are as follows: Citibank N.A., New York A2/A and JPMorgan Chase Bank N.A. Aa3/A+. Each party's portion of the 2004 Forward Swap and 2005 Current Swap agreement is 2/3 & 1/3 and 1/3 & 2/3 respectively.

Interest Rate Risk. Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair values of the Authority's hedging instruments or their cash flows. The Authority is exposed to interest rate risk on its derivatives.

The underlying Bonds (Series 2009D) are issued as a callable CP product and have variable rate coupon payments which are reset with each remarketing. The Swap Payments paid to the Authority by the Swap Providers are also variable, tied to 67% of one month Libor.

A decrease in Libor rates would increase the net swap payments for the Authority but it might be offset by a likely decrease in the variable coupon rate and a lower corresponding coupon payment.

Any increase in the variable coupon rate would increase the corresponding coupon payment, but it might be offset by a likely increase in Libor rates and a lower corresponding net swap payment.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2014

Rollover Risk. Rollover risk is the risk that a hedging instrument associated with hedgeable item does not extend to the maturity of that hedgeable item. The Authority is not exposed to rollover risks because the hedging derivative instruments associated with the hedgeable debt items extend beyond the maturity of the hedgeable debt items.

Basis risk. The Authority is exposed to basis risk under the swap agreements as the variable rate received from the counterparties will not perfectly match the rate paid on the bonds and the expected cost savings may not be realized.

Collateral risk. On September 30, 2008 MBIA and FGIC completed a reinsurance transaction related to the insurance on the Swap Transactions. The Swap Transactions are now insured by MBIA. The Authority is not required to post collateral on the portion of the Swap Transactions that are counterparty to Citibank. With regard to the portion of the Swap Transactions that are counterparty to JPMorgan, the Authority may be required to post collateral, if MBIA is rated below "A-" by S&P or "A3" by Moody's. If MBIA is rated below "A-" by S&P or "A3" by Moody's *and* the Authority is downgraded to below A3 by Moody's or A- by S&P, the Authority may be required to post collateral in an amount equal to the swap termination amount owed by the Authority to JPMorgan less the \$5,000,000 threshold amount. If MBIA is rated below "A-" by S&P or "A3" by S&P, the Authority will be obligated to post collateral in an amount equal to the swap termination amount owed by the Authority is downgraded to below Baa1 by Moody's or BBB+ by S&P, the Authority to JPMorgan. MBIA's rating is below the referenced levels, but the Authority has maintained its ratings above the referenced levels and no collateral is currently required to be posted. As of December 31, 2014, the Authority was rated A2 by Moody's and A- by S&P.

Market Access Risk. The Authority is not directly exposed to market access risk on the swaps. It is, however, indirectly exposed to market access risk through the underlying bond issue (Series 2009D) to which the swaps are economically tied. The 2009D bonds are variable rate obligations that are backed by a letter of credit. Letters of credit typically have a two or three year term, and at the end of the initial term the Authority might need to refinance the debt or secure a new letter of credit. The risk is that the Authority may not be able to access the markets to obtain a new letter of credit.

Foreign Currency Risk. The Authority is not exposed to Foreign Currency Risk as both the fixed and variable payment portion are in the same currency. (US Dollars)

Counterparty Risk. Counterparty risk exists if the counterparty cannot make future payments or cannot make a termination payment due to NTTA. Risk is reduced by ISDA (International Swaps and Derivatives Association) contract terms addressing collateral limits and credit ratings. Additionally, selection of more than one highly-rated counterparty diversifies risk.

Termination risk. Termination risk exists if: (i) the Authority opts to terminate the Swap Transactions prior to maturity and the Swap Providers do not have sufficient funds to pay the Authority, (ii) the Authority is downgraded to below A3 by Moody's or A- by S&P and the Authority is unable to post sufficient collateral; or (iii) the Authority's credit rating is reduced below investment grade by Moody's or S&P. If upon termination, the swap has a negative fair value, then the Authority would be liable to the Swap Providers for a payment equal to the Swap's fair value.

The Swap Transactions are subject to optional termination by the Authority at any time over the term of the Swap Transactions at the then prevailing market value. The Swap Providers do not have the elective right to optionally terminate the Swap Transactions. Each of the swap agreements may be terminated by the respective counterparty if the Authority does not maintain a credit rating of least Baa3 by Moody's or BBB- by S&P. The Authority's current ratings are A2 by Moody's and A- by S&P.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2014

Swap payments and associated debt. Using rates as of December 31, 2014, debt service requirements of the variable-rate and net swap payments, assuming current interest rates remain the same for the term, were as follows. As rates vary, variable-rate bond interest payments and net swap payments will vary.

| | | with | | |
|--------|----|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Fiscal | | Principal | Interest | |
| Year | | amount | amount* | Total |
| 2015 | \$ | - | \$ 8,025,020 | \$ 8,025,020 |
| 2016 | | - | 8,047,006 | 8,047,006 |
| 2017 | | - | 8,025,020 | 8,025,020 |
| 2018 | | - | 8,025,020 | 8,025,020 |
| 2019 | | - | 7,887,090 | 7,887,090 |
| 2020 | | - | 7,763,040 | 7,763,040 |
| 2021 | | - | 7,430,494 | 7,430,494 |
| 2022 | | - | 7,098,065 | 7,098,065 |
| 2023 | | - | 6,776,201 | 6,776,201 |
| 2024 | | - | 6,448,669 | 6,448,669 |
| 2025 | | - | 6,065,600 | 6,065,600 |
| 2026 | | - | 6,065,600 | 6,065,600 |
| 2027 | | - | 6,065,600 | 6,065,600 |
| 2028 | | - | 6,082,218 | 6,082,218 |
| 2029 | | - | 6,065,600 | 6,065,600 |
| 2030 | | - | 6,065,600 | 6,065,600 |
| 2031 | | - | 6,065,600 | 6,065,600 |
| 2032 | | - | 6,082,218 | 6,082,218 |
| 2033 | | - | 6,065,600 | 6,065,600 |
| 2034 | | - | 6,065,600 | 6,065,600 |
| 2035 | | - | 6,065,600 | 6,065,600 |
| 2036 | | - | 6,082,218 | 6,082,218 |
| 2037 | | - | 6,065,600 | 6,065,600 |
| 2038 | | - | 6,065,600 | 6,065,600 |
| 2039 | | - | 6,065,600 | 6,065,600 |
| 2040 | | - | 6,082,218 | 6,082,218 |
| 2041 | | - | 6,065,600 | 6,065,600 |
| 2042 | | - | 6,065,600 | 6,065,600 |
| 2043 | | - | 6,065,600 | 6,065,600 |
| 2044 | | 32,000,000 | 6,082,218 | 38,082,218 |
| 2045 | | 33,800,000 | 4,977,600 | 38,777,600 |
| 2046 | | 35,600,000 | 3,828,400 | 39,428,400 |
| 2047 | | 37,500,000 | 2,618,000 | 40,118,000 |
| 2048 | | 39,500,000 | 1,346,679 | 40,846,679 |
| TOTAL | \$ | 178,400,000 | \$ 209,691,394 | \$ 388,091,394 |

2009D Bonds Associated

* Includes interest rates for both swap payments, plus the assumed variable rate amount.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2014

Commercial Paper

On April 18, 2001, the Authority's Board of Directors authorized the \$200,000,000 Dallas North Tollway Authority Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper program. The commercial paper issued must mature not more than 270 days from date of issue. The Authority may retire commercial paper at any time.

Commercial paper notes are supported by a letter of credit agreement with Bank of America Merrill Lynch in excess of \$200,000,000 and constitute a Second Tier obligation under the Amended and Restated Trust Agreement. Any advances for payments of commercial paper under the letter of credit are secured by a Second Tier lien on Authority revenues. No such advances have occurred. The credit agreement was scheduled to expire on December, 16, 2013. On December 16, 2013 the Authority renewed the letter of credit agreement with Bank of America Merrill Lynch. The letter of credit will now expire on December 16, 2016.

Commercial Paper may be issued to provide interim financing for new projects and other capital improvements and to finance equipment purchases for projects of the Authority. As of December 31, 2014, there was no Commercial Paper outstanding.

Loans Payable

Additionally, the Authority funded, in part, costs of the construction of the PGBT with proceeds from a loan, which totaled \$135,000,000, made by TxDOT in 1995 pursuant to the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 (ISTEA). Interest at the rate of 4.2% began to accrue on October 1, 2000, compounding annually on January 1, with the first payment made in October 2004, and annual payments on January 1 thereafter until final payment in 2029, which resulted in a new loan amount at October 1, 2004 of \$154,338,133 Repayment of the loan to TxDOT is to be made from amounts on deposit in the Capital Improvement Fund with payments subordinate to bonds or other obligations of the Authority issued or entered into and secured by the tolls and revenues of the Authority. The ISTEA loan payment of \$8,000,000 was made on December 31, 2014 for the fiscal year of 2014. The loan payable was \$133,784,783 as of December 31, 2014.

Debt service requirements on the TxDOT ISTEA loan payable subsequent to December 31, 2014 are as follows:

| | _ | TxDOT ISTEA Loan payable | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-------|-----------------------------|----|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Fiscal years | _ | Principal | | Interest | | | | |
| 2015 (*) | \$ | | \$ | | | | | |
| 2016 | | 2,381,039 | | 5,618,961 | | | | |
| 2017 | | 2,481,043 | | 5,518,957 | | | | |
| 2018 | | 3,585,247 | | 5,414,753 | | | | |
| 2019 | | 5,235,827 | | 5,264,173 | | | | |
| 2020 - 2024 | | 52,270,602 | | 21,268,983 | | | | |
| 2025 - 2029 | _ | 67,831,025 | | 8,780,957 | | | | |
| Total principal and | | | | | | | | |
| interest | _ \$_ | 133,784,783 | \$ | 51,866,784 | | | | |

(*) ISTEA payment for 1/1/2015 was made in December 2014.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2014

(6) Employees' Retirement Plan

As discussed in Note 1, effective September 1, 1997, the Authority, a regional tollway authority under Chapter 366, Transportation Code, became the successor agency to the Texas Turnpike Authority. In connection with this transition, the Authority changed from being a participant in the plans administered by the Employees Retirement System of Texas (ERS), which are considered single employer defined benefit pension plans, to being a participant in the Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS), which is a nonprofit public trust fund that provides pension, disability, and death benefits to eligible employees of the counties and districts that participate in TCDRS. Information related to the TCDRS, the Authority's 401(k) plan, and its refrain from participation in Social Security is included herein. A separate audited GAAP-basis pension plan report for ERS is available at <u>www.ers.state.tx.us/Publications/FinancialReports</u>.

Texas County and District Retirement System

TCDRS, an agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system, was established by legislative act in 1967 as a nontraditional, joint contributory, defined benefit plan. Individuals are required to become a TCDRS member at the time of their employment regardless of their age, unless the individual is ineligible for one of the reasons specified by the TCDRS (e.g., part time, temporary employee).

The governing body of the political subdivision determines the percentage of salary that both the individual and employer contribute toward retirement. The employee and employer contribution rate established was 6% and 8.27% of wages up to a maximum of \$260,000, respectively, at December 31, 2014.

Once an individual reaches vested status, he or she may end employment with a TCDRS subdivision and retain his or her right to future benefits as long as the individual does not die or withdraw personal contributions. Once a vested employee has satisfied both the service and age requirements for retirement, he or she is considered retirement eligible. Employees are eligible to receive lifetime monthly pension payments following the termination of their employment if the individual has 10 or more years of service credit at age 60 or older or the individual has 30 or more years of service credit at any age.

An individual is also eligible to receive lifetime monthly pension payments after his or her termination of employment if his or her political subdivision has authorized, and the individual has satisfied 10 years of service credit at age 60 or older or the individual's combined age and total service is 75 years or more.

If an individual is eligible for service or disability retirement pension payments, the amount of the lifetime monthly pension to be received after retirement is determined by dividing the total dollars of accumulated retirement credit earned at retirement by the appropriate annuity purchase rate used to convert dollars of retirement credit to a lifetime monthly pension payment.

If an individual has at least ten years of service credit and becomes disabled for any reason, the individual may be approved for disability retirement benefits if the TCDRS Medical Board finds that the individual is mentally or physically incapacitated for any gainful occupation and the incapacity is considered permanent.

Total pension expense allocated to the System by the Authority for the year ended December 31, 2014, was \$3,206,279 based on a covered payroll of \$40,555,664. The Authority made the actuarially required contribution. Employee contributions to the plan for the year ended December 31, 2014 were \$2,328,608.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2014

A separate audited GAAP-basis pension plan report for TCDRS is available at <u>www.tcdrs.org/docs</u>.

Actuarial valuation information (unaudited)

| Actuarial valuation date | December 31, 2011 | | December 31, 2012 | | December 31, 2013 | |
|------------------------------|---|---------------------|---|------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Actuarial cost method | Entr | ry age | | | E | ntry age |
| Amortization method | | of payroll, osed | Level % of payroll, closed | | Level % of payrol closed | |
| Amortization period | | 0.0 | 30.0 | | 30.0 | |
| Asset valuation method | SAF: 10-yr smoothed value ESF: Fund value | | SAF: 10-yr smoothed value ESF: Fund value | | smoo | AF: 5-yr othed value Fund value |
| Actuarial assumptions: | | | | | | |
| Investment return** | 8. | 0% | | 8.0% | | 8.0% |
| Projected salary increases** | 5. | 4% | | 5.4% | | 4.9% |
| Inflation | 3. | 5% | | 3.5% | | 3.0% |
| Cost-of-living adjustments | 0. | 0% | | 0.0% | | 0.0% |

**Includes inflation at the stated rate.

<u>Source reference</u>: Texas County and District Retirement System (GASB Compliance Data) For Employer's Accounting Year ending in 2014

Funded Status and Funding Progress

As of December 31, 2013, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was 103.80% funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits was \$64,758,265, and the actuarial value of assets was \$67,217,393, resulting in an overfunded actuarial accrued liability (OAAL) of \$(2,459,128). The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$36,917,119, and the ratio of the OAAL to the covered payroll was (6.66) %.

The schedule of funding progress, presented as Required Supplementary Information (RSI) following the notes to the financial statements, presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

| | , | | | | |
|-----------------------|----|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----|-------------------|
| Accounting year ended | | Annual ension cost (APC) | Percentage of APC contributed | | Pension gation |
| December 31, 2012 | \$ | 2,112,085 | 100% | \$ | - |
| December 31, 2013 | \$ | 2,221,728 | 100% | \$ | - |
| December 31, 2014 | \$ | 2,328,608 | 100% | \$ | - |

401(k) Plan

As a state agency of the State of Texas, the Texas Turnpike Authority was a participating employer in the State of Texas Texa\$aver 401(k) Profit Sharing Plan sponsored by the Employees Retirement System of Texas. The Texas Turnpike Authority, as a state agency, was permitted to participate in the Employees Retirement System of Texas under Section 812.003 of the Texas Government Code.

Because the Act established the Authority as a political subdivision of the State of Texas instead of a state agency, it is no longer eligible to participate in the Texa\$aver 401(k) Plan maintained by the Employees Retirement Authority of Texas. As a successor of the Texas Turnpike Authority, however, the Authority is eligible under current IRS rules and regulations to adopt the North Texas Tollway Authority 401(k) Plan as a successor qualified cash or deferred arrangement to the Texa\$aver 401(k) Plan.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2014

Prior to 1986, the IRC of 1986 permitted state or local governments and tax-exempt organizations to maintain qualified cash or deferred arrangement. The Tax Reform Act (TRA) of 1986 amended IRC to provide that a cash or deferred arrangement shall not be treated as a "qualified cash or deferred arrangement" if it is part of a retirement plan maintained by a governmental unit. However, TRA 1986 provides specific exception for cash or deferred arrangements adopted by a governmental unit prior to 1986 "Grandfather Employer". The Authority, a government entity is eligible to adopt the 401(k) plan because it is a successor entity to the Texas Turnpike Authority, a Grandfathered Employer, and is adopting a cash or deferred arrangement substantially similar to the Texas Turnpike Authority's cash or deferred arrangement.

Effective September 1, 1997, each Authority employee became eligible to participate in the North Texas Tollway Authority 401(k) plan, a defined contribution plan. The plan requires that each employee be required to make a mandatory employee contribution, deposited by the Authority towards the cost of the 401(k) plan, in an amount equal to 4% of total wages. All mandatory employee contributions to the 401(k) plan for payroll periods following September 1, 1997 shall be made on a pretax basis, provided they are subject to the Hospital Insurance portion of the Federal Insurance Contributions Act and the Federal Unemployment Tax Act and the withholding of those Acts. Employee contributions and plan earnings are vested at all times and a terminating employee shall be paid all mandatory contributions and plan earnings pursuant to the plan's terms. The Authority is authorized to make discretionary employees are vested in employer contributions at 100% after five years services. Former Texas Turnpike Authority employees employed by the Authority on or before October 31, 1997 shall receive past service credit for service with the Texas Turnpike Authority for purposes of determining the vested percentage and the Authority's Board of Directors is allowed to further amend or terminate the plan at any time.

Total 401(k) contributions allocated to the System by the Authority for the year ended December 31, 2014 were \$1,317,756 based on a covered payroll of \$37,955,418.

Social Security

Effective September 1, 1997, the Authority elected to refrain from participation in Social Security and instead participated in both the TCDRS and the Authority 401(k) plan. The Authority requires mandatory employee participation in both of these plans.

(7) Risk Management

The Texas Municipal League (TML) Intergovernmental Risk Pool insures the Authority for workers' compensation. The Authority purchases insurance policies for all major areas of operation including buildings and contents, bridges, general liability, commercial umbrella, crime, directors and officers liability, and boiler and machinery coverage. There have not been any settlements exceeding insurance coverage in the years 2006-2014. There has not been any significant reduction of coverage.

The Authority self-insures health benefits utilizing a third-party benefit administrator. The Authority pays claims based on actual claims reported. Funds are available to pay claims and administrative costs associated with the program. Reserves for these liabilities are included in current liabilities in the Statement of Net Position.

| | Be | Balance at eginning of ïscal Year | Current-year claims and changes in estimates | Claim payments | Balance at End of Fiscal Year | | |
|------|----|---|---|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| 2013 | \$ | 687,710 | \$ 9,428,924 | \$ 9,405,514 | \$ 711,120 | | |
| 2014 | \$ | 711,120 | \$ 10,246,833 | \$ 10,081,288 | \$ 876,665 | | |

(8) Other Post-Employment Benefits

Plan Descriptions – The Authority provides post-employment defined benefit health care to all eligible retired employees through contributions to either the Employee Retirement System of Texas (ERS) Group Benefit Program (GBP) or the Authority's Health Benefits plan.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2014

Employees Retirement System of Texas Group Benefit Program

The Authority contributes to the Employees Retirement System of Texas Group Benefits Program, a cost sharing multiple employer defined benefit OPEB plan. GBP provides health benefits to eligible retired employees of participating entities.

Chapter 1551, Texas Insurance Code assigns authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the ERS Board Trustees. The ERS issues a publically available GASB Statement 43 report. The report can be obtained from the ERS website.

Funding Policy – Chapter 1551, Texas Insurance Code provided that the contribution requirements under the GBP be established and amended by the ERS Board Trustees. Plan members receiving benefits and the Authority contribute \$537.7 per month for retiree only coverage, \$845.5 for retiree and spouse and \$1,051.68 for retiree and family.

Contribution rates are determined annually by the trustees based on recommendations of the ERS staff and consulting actuary. The contribution rates are determined based on the benefit and administrative costs expected to be incurred and (i) the funds appropriated and (ii) the funding policy established by the Texas Legislature in connection with the benefits provided through GBP. The trustees revise benefits when necessary to match expected benefit and administrative costs with the revenue expected to be generated by the appropriated funds. There are no long-term contracts for contributions to the plan.

The Authority has 50 plan members receiving benefits from GBP. An additional 19 active employees have the option of retiring under the ERS GBP or the Authority's plan. The OPEB liability for these 19 employees is calculated under the Authority's plan. The Authority's contributions to the GBP for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012 was \$363,716, \$357,923 and \$332,669 respectively; which was 100% of the required contribution for those periods.

Authority Plan Administered through PEBC

The Authority's Benefits plan is affiliated with the Public Employees Benefits Cooperative (PEBC), an agent multiple-employer postemployment healthcare plan administrator.

The plan does not issue a publicly available report. There are currently 3 individuals receiving benefits and 6 employees fully eligible to receive benefits under the Authority's Benefits plan. No separate financial statements are issued for the Authority's plan.

Funding Policy – The contribution requirements under the Authority's Benefits plan for the plan members and the Authority are established and may be amended by the Board of Directors. Authority members receiving benefits contribute the following amounts annually depending on plan, age and coverage:

| | Under Age 65 | | | | Age 65 and Older | | | | | |
|------|--------------|----|-------|----|------------------|----|-------|--|--|--|
| Plan | | | | | | | | | | |
| HDHP | \$ 3,684 | \$ | 3,912 | \$ | - | \$ | - | | | |
| PPO | 4,860 | | 5,172 | | - | | - | | | |
| PSS | - | | - | | 2,256 | | 2,268 | | | |
| РМА | - | | - | | 936 | | 924 | | | |

The required contribution is based on the projected pay-as-you-go financing requirements. For fiscal year 2014 expenses of \$38,562 were recognized for the post-employment health care premiums paid. This represents 56.0% of the total premiums.

Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation – The Authority's annual other postemployment benefit (OPEB) cost is calculated on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities over a period not to exceed thirty years.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2014

The following table shows the elements of the Authority's OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed on behalf of the Plan, and changes in the Authority's net OPEB obligation for the year ended December 31, 2014:

| | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Annual Required Contribution | \$ 3,183,888 | \$ 3,183,888 | \$ 1,441,286 |
| Interest on Net OPEB Obligation | 267,066 | 359,098 | 771,163 |
| Adjustment to Annual Required Contribution | 511,663 | 421,410 | (254,107) |
| Annual OPEB Cost (expense) | 3,962,617 | 3,964,396 | 1,958,342 |
| Payments Made | 29,616 | 31,395 | 38,562 |
| Increase in Net OPEB Obligation | 3,933,001 | 3,933,001 | 1,919,780 |
| Net OPEB Obligation - Beginning of Year | 11,413,085 | 15,346,086 | 19,279,087 |
| Net OPEB Obligation - End of Year | \$ 15,346,086 | \$ 19,279,087 | \$ 21,198,867 |

The Authority's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the Plan, and the net OPEB obligation for the years ended December 31, 2012-2014 were as follows:

| Fiscal Year Ended | An | nual OPEB Cost | Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Paid | Net OPEB Obligation | | | |
|----------------------|----|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------|--|--|
| 12/31/2012 | \$ | 3,962,617 | 0.75% | \$ | 15,346,086 | | |
| 12/31/2013 | \$ | 3,964,396 | 0.79% | \$ | 19,279,087 | | |
| 12/31/2014 | \$ | 1,958,342 | 1.97% | \$ | 21,198,867 | | |

Funded Status and Funding Progress – The funded status of the plan as of January 1, 2014, the most recent actuarial valuation date, was as follows:

| Actuarial accrued liability (AAL) | \$10,774,597 |
|---|--------------|
| Actuarial value of plan assets | - |
| Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) | \$10,774,597 |
| Funded ratio (actuarial value | |
| of plan assets/AAL) | 0% |
| Covered payroll (active plan members) | \$36,917,119 |
| UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll | 29% |

Actuarial valuation of an ongoing plan involves estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about and the probability of occurrence of events into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress immediately following the notes to the financial statements presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions. Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employer and the plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspectives of the calculations.

In the January 1, 2014, actuarial valuation, the projected unit credit actuarial cost method was used. The actuarial assumptions included a discount rate of 4.00% and an annual healthcare cost trend rate of 7.0% for 2014, 6.5% for 2015 reduced by decrements of .5% percent to an ultimate rate in 2018 of 5.0%. The actuarial assumptions include an investment rate of return at 4.00% and projected salary increases at 2.0%. The Authority's unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payrolls on an open basis. At January 1, 2014 the remaining amortization period was 30 years.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2014

(9) Disaggregation of Receivable Balances

The unrestricted accounts receivable balance is \$52,375,730 and the restricted accounts receivable balance is \$4,440,260. The unrestricted balance consists of \$42,518,436 for billed video tolls (net of the allowance for doubtful accounts of \$103,114,398); \$9,857,294 for unbilled video tolls (net of the allowance for doubtful accounts of \$4,557,869) and the restricted balance of \$4,440,260 is due from Series 2009B and 2010B bond rebates. Additionally, there are unrecorded video toll transactions of \$22,079,790 (**) (matched no current address) and \$14,057,663 (***) of unmatched video toll transactions as of December 31, 2014.

Based upon the payment history for each 30 day bucket of aged toll receivables, an allowance is calculated for the expected percentage that will remain unpaid based upon these historical trends. The allowance for uncollectible receivables currently ranges from a minimum of 20% on invoices that are current (age of 0-30 days) to a maximum of 100% for invoices that have met the business rules for write-off with an overall average of 69.6% reserved for all invoices.

The System books as an account receivable the value of uninvoiced Zip Cash transactions that are categorized as "matched, current address," with an allowance for uncollectible receivables of 20%. These transactions will be invoiced on the customer's next monthly invoice as all business rules have been met. The allowance of 20% is a reduction from the 85% reserved for the years 2011-2013. The change reflects the high probability of revenue recognition and ultimately collection for these uninvoiced transactions that have met all business rules for invoicing. The Non-Major Enterprise Fund maintains an allowance of 85% for "matched, current address" uninvoiced transactions.

| | Ν | North Texas Tollway | | Non-Major Enterprise | | |
|--|----|------------------------|-----|-------------------------|------|---------------|
| Recorded Video Toll Transactions | | System | | Fund | | Total |
| Billed video tolls | \$ | 143,171,428 | | \$ 2,461,406 | | \$145,632,834 |
| Net of allowance for uncollectible | (* | 102,146,536) | | (967,862) | | (103,114,398) |
| | \$ | 41,024,892 | | \$ 1,493,544 | | \$ 42,518,436 |
| Unbilled video tolls | \$ | 12,144,491 | * | \$ 2,270,672 | **** | \$ 14,415,163 |
| Net of allowance for uncollectible | | (2,470,190) | | (2,087,679) | | (4,557,869) |
| | \$ | 9,674,301 | | \$ 182,993 | | \$ 9,857,294 |
| Unrecorded Video Toll Transactions: | | | | | | |
| Matched no current address video toll transactions | \$ | 22,079,790 | ** | \$ - | **** | \$ 22,079,790 |
| Unmatched video toll transactions | \$ | 14,057,663 | *** | \$ - | **** | \$ 14,057,663 |

- (*) Matched current address video toll transactions-ready to bill once the Authority's business rules are met.
- (**) Matched no current address video toll transactions Vehicle located in Texas Department of Motor Vehicle (DMV) database with no current address on file. (Example: Vehicle has been sold but the transfer of the title has not been updated in the DMV database)
- (***) Unmatched video toll transactions- Unable to locate in DMV database, possibly due to temporary tags or outof-state license plates.
- (****) Balances do not include the Non-Major Enterprise Fund activity.

(10) Commitments and Contingencies

At the end of fiscal year 2014, there was \$1,030,420,658 in cash and investments with \$625,002,771 restricted for debt service, \$76,611,397 restricted for construction and \$328,806,490 available for operation. The System has \$2,270,884 in account and retainage payable that are comprised primarily of construction-related payables at December 31, 2014. Additionally the System has contract and purchase order commitments at December 31, 2014 aggregating \$4.2 million.

The Authority manages existing leases of the Gleneagles buildings. The building complex encompasses 163,380 square feet of which 72,765 is occupied by the Authority, 19,415 is leased, and 71,200 is vacant.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2014

The term of the lease for 19,415 sq. ft. was extended to June 30, 2020. The following represents minimum future rental income on a non-cancelable operating lease agreement:

| 2015 | \$ | 449,737 |
|----------------------------|-----|-----------|
| 2016 | | 449,737 |
| 2017 | | 449,737 |
| 2018 | | 449,737 |
| 2019 | | 449,737 |
| 2020 | | 449,737 |
| Gleneagles Offices Complex | \$2 | 2,698,422 |

The Authority has an operating lease agreement for the rental of copy machines from January 1, 2011 expiring December 31, 2016. The following represents the required payments under the terms of the lease agreement:

| | 2015 | \$ 47,400 |
|----------------------|------|--------------|
| | 2016 | 47,400 |
| Copy Machine (lease) | | \$ 94,800 |

(11) Subsequent Events

On April 1, 2015, the Authority remarketed \$178,400,000 of North Texas Tollway Authority System First Tier Variable Rate Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2009D for the purpose of converting existing Series 2009D bonds to the weekly interest rate mode and substituting the Letter of Credit Provider. The bonds were remarketed and converted August 1, 2012 to a flexible interest rate mode. The Series 2009D bonds are backed by a Direct Pay Letter of Credit with Royal Bank of Canada that expires on April 1, 2020. The bonds mature on January 1, 2049.

On April 23, 2015, the Authority issued \$862,920,000 of North Texas Tollway Authority System Second Tier Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A for the purpose of (i) refunding the remainder of North Texas Tollway Authority System Second Tier Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008F, (ii) funding a debt service reserve fund for the Bonds and (iii) paying costs of issuance of the Bonds. The Series 2015A Bonds mature on January 1, 2038.



REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION



Required Supplementary Information December 31, 2014

Modified Approach - Infrastructure

The Authority has elected to use the Modified Approach to account for maintenance of the Authority's infrastructure assets. As required by the Trust Agreement, an annual inspection of the Authority's roadways has occurred, conducted by the Authority's Maintenance Management Consultant, VRX Inc. This inspection provides an overall rating, indicating the average condition of all of the Authority's infrastructure assets (roadways, bridges, and facilities). The assessment of conditions is made by visual and mechanical tests designed to reveal any condition that would reduce user benefits below the maximum level of service. The Authority's goal is to maintain the Authority's infrastructure assets at a rating of 8 or better (1 to 10 scale), and has established a minimum level for GASB No. 34 purposes of a condition level of 6 or greater. These condition levels were adopted by the Board of Directors for the North Texas Tollway Authority (NTTA) by Resolution No. 02-31 on June 19, 2002 and further clarified by Resolution No. 07-169 on December 19, 2008. In accordance with GASB 34 the Capital Assessment and Inspection Report is due every three years. The last Capital Assessment and Inspection Report for the North Texas Tollway Authority.

The infrastructure assets include the President George Bush Turnpike (PGBT) including the Eastern Extension, the Dallas North Tollway (DNT), the Addison Airport Toll Tunnel (AATT), the Mountain Creek Lake Bridge (MCLB), Sam Rayburn Tollway (SRT), Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge (LLTB), Main Lane Plazas, Ramp Plazas, maintenance shops, administration buildings, and IT lane equipment. The roadways are a major transportation network consisting of 111 centerline miles of high-speed roadways, 104 interchanges, 15 main lane toll plazas, 108 ramp toll plazas, 461 bridges, one tunnel, and other structures and appurtenances. All assets combined totaled approximately \$3.09 billion in current replacement value for FYE 2014.

Condition Index

A Condition Index is a measure of the "intrinsic value" of the asset as opposed to the book value. A Condition Index with a value of 10.0 is considered "like new"; on the contrary, a Condition Index with a value of 0.0 is considered "unusable." Evaluations were performed on all of the infrastructure assets under Authority jurisdiction. The evaluation resulted in an average Condition Index of 8.9 for all of the assets combined. The following table shows the Condition Index for the years 2005 through 2014.

| Condition Index Table Condition Index | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Fiscal Year | Current | <u>Goal</u> | | | | | | | | |
| 2014 | 8.9 | 8.0 | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 | 8.9 | 8.0 | | | | | | | | |
| 2012 | 8.9 | 8.0 | | | | | | | | |
| 2011 | 8.9 | 8.0 | | | | | | | | |
| 2010 | 8.9 | 8.0 | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 9.0 | 8.0 | | | | | | | | |
| 2008 | 9.0 | 8.0 | | | | | | | | |
| 2007 | 8.9 | 8.0 | | | | | | | | |
| 2006 | 8.9 | 8.0 | | | | | | | | |
| 2005 | 8.9 | 8.0 | | | | | | | | |

Condition Assessment and Inventory

A comprehensive condition assessment on all the Authority's infrastructure assets was conducted in July 2014. The Authority's Maintenance Management Consultant performed condition assessments of the Authority's roadways including pavement, bridges, and facilities. Assessment procedures and representative work samples were reviewed by NTTA's General Engineering Consultants, Atkins North America, Inc.

Required Supplementary Information December 31, 2014

Bridges

A condition assessment was performed on the Authority's bridges using the *Recording and Coding Guide for the Structure Inventory and Appraisal of the Nation's Bridges,* published by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). To do this, a Sufficiency Rating was determined by totaling four separate factors using the sufficiency rating formula. The Sufficiency Rating Formula is a method of evaluating highway bridge data by calculating the four factors to obtain a numeric value, which is indicative of bridge sufficiency.

The four factors are structural adequacy and safety (55% of the total rating), serviceability and functional obsolescence (30% of the total rating), essentiality for public use (15% of the total rating), and special reductions (total can be reduced by up to 13%).

Roadways

A condition assessment was performed on the Authority's roadways using the *Highway Maintenance Condition Assessment Program* (HMCAP) developed by Roy Jorgensen Associates, Inc., the pavement Condition Rating Authority (CRS) developed by Applied Research Associates, Inc., and the Pavement Condition Index (PCI) procedure as outlined in ASTM D5340. To do this, a Maintenance Rating Program (MRP) Index was determined by visual inspection of the Authority's roadways, appurtenances, and edge conditions. Additionally, a baseline PCI and a baseline ride ability survey were conducted on the roadway surface and incorporated into the MRP Index. Although the PCI and ride ability survey were conducted on the entire Authority, it would have been impractical to perform a MRP evaluation over the same length; therefore, 10% of the Authority's total roadways were randomly selected for MRP evaluation. These values were then weighted and totaled to determine an overall MRP Index. Of this total MRP Index, travel lanes and shoulders account for 70% (of which the PCI accounts for 80%), roadside components accounted for 15%, and other items account for 15%.

The Roadway Index (RI) is a measure of the overall health of the roadway Authority that takes into account the current condition of the roadway, how well it is being maintained, and its projected future performance. It is calculated using the results of the annual MRP and pavement condition surveys. In 2006 the RI was revised to use CRS pavement condition ratings in place of the PCI ratings and incorporates remaining pavement service life (RSL). RI is equal to the values of 50% of CRS, 30% RSL, 10% MRP of travel lane element, 5% MRP of roadside element, and 5% MRP of other element.

Currently, the 111 centerline miles (744 main lane miles) of main lane roadways have a Roadway Index of 8.9.

The budget-to-actual expenditures for preservation and other infrastructure maintenance costs were as follows for the years 2005 through 2014.

| Fiscal year | Budget | Actual |
|-------------|------------------|------------------|
| 2014 | \$ 27,394,112 | \$ 11,144,585 |
| 2013 | 21,231,300 | 15,568,942 |
| 2012 | 23,464,926 | 10,240,825 |
| 2011 | 59,503,102 | 37,557,688 |
| 2010 | 36,316,377 | 28,475,554 |
| 2009 | 40,239,320 | 30,745,545 |
| 2008 | 69,532,303 | 51,747,814 |
| 2007 | 51,283,652 | 31,818,863 |
| 2006 | 34,574,405 | 29,186,456 |
| 2005 | 20,552,627 | 13,704,971 |

Required Supplementary Information December 31, 2014

Funding Progress

Schedule of Funding Progress Texas County and District Retirement System Employee Retirement Plan Last three calendar years (Unaudited)

| Actuarial Valuation Date | Actuarial Value of Assets (a) | Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL Entry Age (b) |) | Overfunded AAL (OAAL) (b-a) | Funded Ratio (a/b) | Covered Payroll (c) | OAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll [(b-a)/c] |
|--------------------------------|--|--|----|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 12/31/13 | \$ 67,217,393 | \$ 64,758,265 | \$ | (2,459,128) | 103.80% | \$ 36,917,119 | -6.66% |
| 12/31/12 | 58,887,344 | 57,701,464 | | (1,185,880) | 102.06% | 34,888,560 | -3.40% |
| 12/31/11 | 52,564,706 | 51,969,647 | | (595,059) | 101.15% | 31,976,241 | -1.86% |

Schedule of Funding Progress Other Post Employment Benefits Last two calendar years

| | | | (Unaudited) | | | |
|-----------|-----------|-----------------|------------------|--------|------------------|------------|
| | | Actuarial | | | | OAAL as a |
| | Actuarial | Accrued | Overfunded | | | Percentage |
| Actuarial | Value of | Liability (AAL) | AAL | Funded | Covered | of Covered |
| Valuation | Assets | Entry Age | (OAAL) | Ratio | Payroll | Payroll |
| Date | (a) | (b) | (b-a) | (a/b) | (c) | [(b-a)/c] |
| 1/1/2014 | _ | \$ 10,774,597 | \$ 10,774,597 | 0% | \$ 36,917,119 | 29% |
| 1/1/2013 | — | 21,352,403 | 21,352,403 | 0% | 34,888,560 | 61% |
| | | | | | | |

An actuarial valuation was performed as of 1/1/2014.

NORTH TEXAS TOLLWAY SYSTEM

(An Enterprise Fund of the North Texas Tollway Authority)

Schedule of Net Position by Trust Accounts December 31, 2014

| Assets | Total | Non-Major Enterprise Fund | North Texas Tollway System | Interfund eliminations/ reclassifications | Construction and property account | Revenue account |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|
| Current assets: | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents (note 3) | \$ 18,499,740 | 174,124 | 18,325,616 | - | - | 4,613,849 |
| Investments (note 3) | 310,306,750 | 18,404,420 | 291,902,330 | (23,936,215) | - | 59,512,427 |
| Accrued interest receivable | 218,489 | - | 218,489 | - | - | 72,700 |
| Interfund receivable | - | - | - | (780,673,364) | (12,820,788) | 18,156,377 |
| Interproject/agency receivables (note 4) | 17,585,545 | 1,539,835 | 16,045,710 | - | 840,789 | 2,354,399 |
| Accounts receivable (note 9) (net of allowance for uncollectibles) | 42,518,435 | 1,493,544 | 41,024,891 | - | - | 41,024,891 |
| Unbilled accounts receivable (note 9) (net of allowance for uncollectibles) | 9,857,295 | 182,993 | 9,674,302 | - | - | 9,674,302 |
| Prepaid expenses | 1,456,182 | | 1,456,182 | | | - |
| Total current unrestricted assets | 400,442,436 | 21,794,916 | 378,647,520 | (804,609,579) | (11,979,999) | 135,408,945 |
| Current restricted assets: Restricted assets: | | | | | | |
| Restricted assets: Restricted for construction: | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents (notes 3 and 10) | 6,993 | | 6,993 | | (20,295) | |
| Investments (notes 3 and 10) | 76,604,404 | - | 76,604,404 | - | 76,604,404 | - |
| Accrued interest receivable | 95,860 | | 95,860 | | 95,860 | |
| Restricted for debt service: | 33,000 | | 55,000 | | 30,000 | |
| Investments (notes 3 and 5) | 214,675,898 | - | 214,675,898 | (386,390,658) | - | |
| Accrued interest receivable | 1,164,220 | | 1,164,220 | (000,000,000) | | |
| Accounts receivable | 4,440,260 | _ | 4,440,260 | _ | | |
| Total current restricted assets | 296,987,635 | | 296,987,635 | (386,390,658) | 76,679,969 | |
| Total current assets | 697,430,071 | 21,794,916 | 675,635,155 | (1,191,000,237) | 64,699,970 | 135,408,945 |
| Noncurrent assets: | | 21,101,010 | 010,000,100 | (1,101,000,201) | 01,000,010 | 100,100,010 |
| Investments restricted for debt service (note 3) | 410,326,873 | | 410,326,873 | 410,326,873 | - | - |
| Unavailable feasibility study costs | 62,757,505 | - | 62,757,505 | | - | - |
| Service Concession Arrangement - Intangible asset (note 1-m) | | | | | | |
| (net of accumulated amortization) | 2,817,791,721 | - | 2,817,791,721 | - | 2,817,791,721 | - |
| Capital assets (note 4) (net of accumulated depreciation) | 3,369,437,050 | _ | 3,369,437,050 | 34,028,023 | 3,337,402,460 | _ |
| Total noncurrent assets | 6,660,313,149 | | 6,660,313,149 | 444,354,896 | 6,155,194,181 | |
| Total assets | 7,357,743,219 | 21,794,916 | 7,335,948,304 | (746,645,341) | 6,219,894,151 | 135,408,945 |
| Deferred outflow of resources | 1,001,140,210 | 21,734,310 | 1,000,040,004 | (140,040,041) | 0,213,034,131 | 100,400,040 |
| Accumulated decrease in fair value of hedging derivatives | 31,754,251 | - | 31,754,251 | - | 31,754,251 | - |
| Loss on refunding | 77,569,987 | - | 77,569,987 | - | 77,569,987 | - |
| Total deferred outflow of resources | 109,324,238 | | 109,324,238 | | 109,324,238 | |
| | | | | | | |
| Liabilities | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | 109,571 | - | 109,571 | - | - | 9,759 |
| Accrued liabilities | 20,973,115 | 101,337 | 20,871,778 | - | 1,147,633 | 3,052,901 |
| Interfund payable | 478 | - | 478 | (780,673,364) | 193,039,391 | 233,591,551 |
| Interproject/agency payables | 13,659,200 | 24 | 13,659,176 | - | 3,459,616 | 10,039,026 |
| Deferred revenue | 45,449,579 | - | 45,449,579 | - | - | 45,449,579 |
| Tolltag deposits | 217,167 | - | 217,167 | - | - | 217,167 |
| Total current unrestricted liabilities | 80,409,110 | 101,361 | 80,307,749 | (780,673,364) | 197,646,640 | 292,359,983 |
| Payable from restricted assets: | | | | | | |
| Construction-related payables: | | | | | | |
| Retainage payable (note 10) | 2,161,313 | - | 2,161,313 | - | 973,472 | - |
| Debt service-related payables: | | | | | | |
| Accrued interest payable | 187,649,422 | - | 187,649,422 | - | - | - |
| Accrued arbitrage rebate payable (note1-k) | 186,735 | - | 186,735 | - | 186,735 | - |
| Revenue bonds payable, current portion | 965,000 | | 965,000 | - | 965,000 | - |
| Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets | | | 303,000 | | | |
| | 190,962,470 | | 190,962,470 | - | 2,125,207 | - |
| Total current liabilities | 190,962,470 271,371,580 | 101,361 | | (780,673,364) | 2,125,207 199,771,847 | - 292,359,983 |
| Total current liabilities Noncurrent liabilities: | | 101,361 | 190,962,470 | (780,673,364) | | - 292,359,983 |
| | | 101,361 | 190,962,470 | (780,673,364) | | - 292,359,983 |
| Noncurrent liabilities: | 271,371,580 | 101,361 | 190,962,470 271,270,219 | (780,673,364) | | - 292,359,983 - - |
| Noncurrent liabilities: Other Post Employment Benefits | 271,371,580 | - 101,361 - - | 190,962,470 271,270,219 21,198,867 | (780,673,364) | 199,771,847 | 292,359,983 _ _ _ _ |
| Noncurrent liabilities: Other Post Employment Benefits Accumulated increase in fair value of hedging derivatives | 271,371,580 21,198,867 31,754,251 | | 190,962,470 271,270,219 21,198,867 31,754,251 | (780,673,364) | 199,771,847 - 31,754,251 | 292,359,983 |
| Noncurrent liabilities: Other Post Employment Benefits Accumulated increase in fair value of hedging derivatives Texas Department of Transportation ISTEA loan payable (note 5) | 271,371,580 21,198,867 31,754,251 | 101,361 - - | 190,962,470 271,270,219 21,198,867 31,754,251 | (780,673,364) - - | 199,771,847 - 31,754,251 | 292,359,983 |
| Noncurrent liabilities: Other Post Employment Benefits Accumulated increase in fair value of hedging derivatives Texas Department of Transportation ISTEA loan payable (note 5) Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, (note 5) net of | 271,371,580 21,198,867 31,754,251 | | 190,962,470 271,270,219 21,198,867 31,754,251 | (780,673,364) 34,028,023 | 199,771,847 - 31,754,251 | 292,359,983 |
| Noncurrent liabilities: Other Post Employment Benefits Accumulated increase in fair value of hedging derivatives Texas Department of Transportation ISTEA Ioan payable (note 5) Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, (note 5) net of unamortized net deferred amount on refundings of \$72,939,469 and bond | 271,371,580 21,198,867 31,754,251 133,784,783 | 101,361 | 190,962,470 271,270,219 21,198,867 31,754,251 133,784,783 | - - - - | 199,771,847 - 31,754,251 133,784,783 | |
| Noncurrent liabilities: Other Post Employment Benefits Accumulated increase in fair value of hedging derivatives Texas Department of Transportation ISTEA Ioan payable (note 5) Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, (note 5) one of unamortized net deferred amount on refundings of \$72,939,469 and bond discount (premium) costs of \$34,028,024 | 271,371,580 21,198,867 31,754,251 133,784,783 7,681,251,206 | 101,361 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | 190,962,470 271,270,219 21,198,867 31,754,251 133,784,783 7,681,251,206 | 34,028,023 | 199,771,847 - 31,754,251 133,784,783 7,247,223,183 | |
| Noncurrent liabilities: Other Post Employment Benefits Accumulated increase in fair value of hedging derivatives Texas Department of Transportation ISTEA Ioan payable (note 5) Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, (note 5) net of unamortized net deferred amount on refundings of \$72,939,469 and bond discount (premium) costs of \$34,028,024 Total noncurrent liabilities Total liabilities | 271,371,580 21,198,867 31,754,251 133,784,783 7,681,251,206 7,867,989,107 | - - - - | 190,962,470 271,270,219 21,198,867 31,754,251 133,784,783 7,681,251,206 7,867,989,107 | 34,028,023 34,028,023 | 199,771,847 - 31,754,251 133,784,783 7,247,223,183 7,412,762,217 | - - - - - |
| Noncurrent liabilities: Other Post Employment Benefits Accumulated increase in fair value of hedging derivatives Texas Department of Transportation ISTEA Ioan payable (note 5) Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, (note 5) net of unamortized net deferred amount on refundings of \$72,939,469 and bond discount (premium) costs of \$34,028,024 Total noncurrent liabilities Total liabilities Deferred inflow of resources | 271,371,580 21,198,867 31,754,251 133,784,783 7,681,251,206 7,687,989,107 8,139,360,687 | - - - - | 190,962,470 271,270,219 21,198,867 31,754,251 133,784,783 7,681,251,206 7,867,989,107 8,139,259,326 | 34,028,023 34,028,023 | 199,771,847 - 31,754,251 133,784,783 7,247,223,183 7,412,762,217 7,612,534,064 | - - - - - |
| Noncurrent liabilities: Other Post Employment Benefits Accumulated increase in fair value of hedging derivatives Texas Department of Transportation ISTEA Ioan payable (note 5) Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, (note 5) net of unamortized net deferred amount on refundings of \$72,939,469 and bond discount (premium) costs of \$34,028,024 Total noncurrent liabilities Total liabilities | 271,371,580 21,198,867 31,754,251 133,784,783 7,681,251,206 7,867,989,107 | - - - - | 190,962,470 271,270,219 21,198,867 31,754,251 133,784,783 7,681,251,206 7,867,989,107 | 34,028,023 34,028,023 | 199,771,847 - 31,754,251 133,784,783 7,247,223,183 7,412,762,217 | - - - - - |
| Noncurrent liabilities: Other Post Employment Benefits Accumulated increase in fair value of hedging derivatives Texas Department of Transportation ISTEA loan payable (note 5) Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, (note 5) net of unamortized net deferred amount on refundings of \$72,939,469 and bond discount (premium) costs of \$34,028,024 Total noncurrent liabilities Total liabilities Deferred inflow of resources Gain on refunding | 271,371,580 21,198,867 31,754,251 133,784,783 7,681,251,206 7,687,989,107 8,139,360,687 | - - - - | 190,962,470 271,270,219 21,198,867 31,754,251 133,784,783 7,681,251,206 7,867,989,107 8,139,259,326 | 34,028,023 34,028,023 | 199,771,847 - 31,754,251 133,784,783 7,247,223,183 7,412,762,217 7,612,534,064 | - - - - - |
| Noncurrent liabilities: Other Post Employment Benefits Accumulated increase in fair value of hedging derivatives Texas Department of Transportation ISTEA Ioan payable (note 5) Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, (note 5) net of unamortized net deferred amount on refundings of \$72,939,469 and bond discount (premium) costs of \$34,028,024 Total noncurrent liabilities Total liabilities Deferred inflow of resources Gain on refunding Net Position | 271,371,580 21,198,867 31,754,251 133,784,783 7,681,251,206 7,687,989,107 8,139,360,687 | - - - - | 190,962,470 271,270,219 21,198,867 31,754,251 133,784,783 7,681,251,206 7,867,989,107 8,139,259,326 | 34,028,023 34,028,023 | 199,771,847 - 31,754,251 133,784,783 7,247,223,183 7,412,762,217 7,612,534,064 | - - - - - |
| Noncurrent liabilities: Other Post Employment Benefits Accumulated increase in fair value of hedging derivatives Texas Department of Transportation ISTEA loan payable (note 5) Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, (note 5) net of unamortized net deferred amount on refundings of \$72,939,469 and bond discount (premium) costs of \$34,028,024 Total noncurrent liabilities Total liabilities Deferred inflow of resources Gain on refunding Net investment in capital assets Restricted for: | 271,371,580 21,198,867 31,754,251 133,784,783 7,681,251,206 7,887,989,107 8,139,360,687 4,630,518 (4,234,262,561) | - - - - | 190,962,470 271,270,219 21,198,867 31,754,251 133,784,783 7,681,251,206 7,867,989,107 8,139,259,326 4,630,518 (4,234,262,561) | 34,028,023 34,028,023 (746,645,341) 86,973,659 | 199,771,847 - 31,754,251 133,784,783 7,247,223,183 7,412,762,217 7,612,534,064 4,630,518 (4,105,737,914) | - - - - - 292,359,983 - - |
| Noncurrent liabilities: Other Post Employment Benefits Accumulated increase in fair value of hedging derivatives Texas Department of Transportation ISTEA Ioan payable (note 5) Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, (note 5) net of unamortized net deferred amount on refundings of \$72,939,469 and bond discourt (premium) costs of \$34,028,024 Total noncurrent liabilities Total noncurrent liabilities Deferred inflow of resources Gain on refunding Net Position Net investment in capital assets Restricted for: Debt service | 271,371,580 21,198,867 31,754,251 133,784,783 7,681,251,206 7,687,989,107 8,139,360,687 4,630,518 (4,234,262,561) 763,704,484 | - - - - | 190,962,470 271,270,219 21,198,867 31,754,251 133,784,783 7,681,251,206 7,867,989,107 8,139,259,326 4,630,518 (4,234,262,561) 763,704,484 | 34,028,023 34,028,023 (746,645,341) | 199,771,847 - 31,754,251 133,784,783 7,247,223,183 7,412,762,217 7,612,534,064 4,630,518 (4,105,737,914) 965,000 | - - - - - |
| Noncurrent liabilities: Other Post Employment Benefits Accumulated increase in fair value of hedging derivatives Texas Department of Transportation ISTEA loan payable (note 5) Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, (note 5) net of unamortized net deferred amount on refundings of \$72,939,469 and bond discount (premium) costs of \$34,028,024 Total noncurrent liabilities Total liabilities Deferred inflow of resources Gain on refunding Net investment in capital assets Restricted for: | 271,371,580 21,198,867 31,754,251 133,784,783 7,681,251,206 7,887,989,107 8,139,360,687 4,630,518 (4,234,262,561) | - - - - | 190,962,470 271,270,219 21,198,867 31,754,251 133,784,783 7,681,251,206 7,867,989,107 8,139,259,326 4,630,518 (4,234,262,561) | 34,028,023 34,028,023 (746,645,341) 86,973,659 | 199,771,847 - 31,754,251 133,784,783 7,247,223,183 7,412,762,217 7,612,534,064 4,630,518 (4,105,737,914) | - - - - - 292,359,983 - - |

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

| Operation and | Reserve | Consolidated Capital | Debt service accounts | | | | |
|---------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------|--|--|
| maintenance | maintenance | Improvement | Bond interest | Redemption | | | |
| account | account | Fund | account | account | account | | |
| | | (| | | | | |
| 14,293,975 | (166,251) | (415,957) | - | - | | | |
| 3,059 | 33,444,151 | 222,878,908 | - | - | | | |
| - | 1,028 | 144,761 | - | - | | | |
| 50,265,394 | 334,081 | 373,394,771 | 340,286,412 | 11,057,117 | | | |
| 4,988,759 | - | 1,680,513 | 6,181,250 | - | | | |
| - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| 1,456,182 | - | | <u> </u> | - | | | |
| 71,007,369 | 33,613,009 | 597,682,996 | 346,467,662 | 11,057,117 | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| - | - | 27,288 | - | - | | | |
| - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| - | - | 12,053,401 | 178,302,457 | 410,709,022 | 1,67 | | |
| - | - | - | 98 | 1,164,122 | | | |
| - | - | - | 4,440,260 | <u> </u> | | | |
| - | - | 12,080,689 | 182,742,815 | 411,873,144 | 1,67 | | |
| 71,007,369 | 33,613,009 | 609,763,685 | 529,210,477 | 422,930,261 | 1,67 | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| - | - | 62,757,505 | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| - | - | (1,993,433) | - | - | | | |
| - | - | 60,764,072 | - | - | | | |
| 71,007,369 | 33,613,009 | 670,527,757 | 529,210,477 | 422,930,261 | 1,67 | | |
| - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| <u> </u> | | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 90,009 | 9,234 | 569 | - | - | | | |
| 10,763,148 | 1,292,444 | 4,615,652 | - | - | | | |
| 26,888,425 | 3,034,644 | 289,477,466 | - | - | 34,642,36 | | |
| - | - | 160,534 | | - | | | |
| - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| 37,741,582 | 4,336,322 | 294,254,221 | | | 34,642,36 | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| - | 14,646 | 1,173,195 | - | - | | | |
| | | 10 710 07 1 | 170 004 057 | | | | |
| - | - | 13,748,334 | 173,901,088 | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| - | - | - | - | - | - |
|------------|---|-------------|-------------|-----------|------------|
| - | - | | - | | - |
| - | | 173,901,088 | 14,921,529 | 14,646 | |
| 34,642,365 | - | 173,901,088 | 309,175,750 | 4,350,968 | 37,741,582 |
| | | | | | |
| - | - | - | - | - | 21,198,867 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | - | 400,000,000 | | - | - |
|------------|------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| 21,198,867 | - | 400,000,000 | | - | - |
| 58,940,449 | 4,350,968 | 709,175,750 | 173,901,088 | <u> </u> | 34,642,365 |
| | | | | | |
| | - | | | - | - |
| | | | | | |
| | | (215,498,306) | - | - | |
| | | | | | |
| - | - | 7,750,002 | 355,309,389 | 422,930,261 | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12,066,920 | 29,262,041 | 169,100,311 | - | - | (34,640,689) |
| 12,066,920 | 29,262,041 | (38,647,993) | 355,309,389 | 422,930,261 | (34,640,689) |



NORTH TEXAS TOLLWAY SYSTEM (An Enterprise Fund of the North Texas Tollway Authority) INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)

INTRODUCTION

Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 44 "Economic Condition Reporting": The Statistical Section requires that certain detailed statistical information be presented in this section, typically in ten year trends, to assist users in utilizing the basic financial statements, notes to the financial statements and required supplementary information in order to assess the economic condition of the System.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

These tables contain information to help the reader understand how the Authority's financial performance and well being have changed over time.

REVENUE CAPACITY

These tables contain information to help the reader assess the Authority's most significant revenue sources.

DEBT CAPACITY

These tables present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the Authority's current current level of outstanding debt and the Authority's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION

These tables offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the Authority's financial activities take place.

OPERATING INFORMATION

These tables contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the Authority's financial report relates to the services the Authority provides and the activities it performs.

Sources: Unless other noted, the information in the following tables is derived from the annual financial reports for the relevant years.
NORTH TEXAS TOLLWAY SYSTEM (An Enterprise Fund of the North Texas Tollway Authority) Net Positions by Components Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

Business-Type Activities

| Components | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Invested in capital assets | \$280,156,648 | \$330,841,254 | \$398,078,219 | \$187,921,483 \$ | (633,265,931) | \$ (831,801,669) \$ | (1,178,473,954) \$ | (1,254,068,836) \$ | (4,212,230,014) \$ | (4,234,262,561) |
| Restricted | 129,195,493 | 123,194,488 | 120,495,644 | 686,236,650 | 972,154,312 | 1,211,161,929 | 917,325,283 | 792,586,995 | 3,621,400,342 | 3,580,531,205 |
| Unrestricted | 95,696,520 | 67,332,901 | 62,928,573 | (316,228,982) | 31,783,352 | (119,834,279) | (112,356,823) | (38,289,706) | (83,847,212) | (23,192,391) |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total net positions | 505,048,661 | 521,368,643 | 581,502,436 | 557,929,151 | 370,671,733 | 259,525,981 | -373,505,494 | -499,771,547 | -674,676,884 | -676,923,747 |



(An Enterprise Fund of the North Texas Tollway Authority) Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Positions Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Unaudited)

| Business-Type Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Revenues: | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
| Tolls | \$ 172,537,345 \$ | 191,434,120 \$ | 202,675,564 \$ | 240,776,791 \$ | 290,404,547 \$ | 366,597,323 \$ | 402,569,534 \$ | 485,463,608 \$ | 525,458,723 \$ | 580,524,810 |
| Other (1) | 5,103,941 | 6,647,546 | 7,988,624 | 9,273,124 | 17,195,849 | 17,268,589 | 28,372,616 | 20,729,193 | 26,138,924 | 34,526,543 |
| Total operating revenues | 177,641,286 | 198,081,666 | 210,664,188 | 250,049,915 | 307,600,396 | 383,865,912 | 430,942,150 | 506,192,801 | 551,597,647 | 615,051,353 |
| Operating expenses: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 8,381,359 | 8,899,052 | 10,910,385 | 12,604,559 | 22,501,450 | 21,105,565 | 22,159,182 | 22,982,801 | 23,298,130 | 22,206,400 |
| Operations | 48,195,524 | 52,522,106 | 64,660,897 | 68,064,173 | 68,433,322 | 74,604,274 | 77,165,408 | 83,253,523 | 88,469,679 | 97,917,442 |
| Reserve maintenance | 7,483,753 | 22,771,922 | 23,858,264 | 18,254,548 | 15,444,672 | 11,701,225 | 16,540,873 | 11,446,757 | 10,915,105 | 11,144,585 |
| Capital improvement | 30,117,098 | 31,975,003 | 33,381,445 | 38,541,652 | 20,039,108 | 18,259,590 | 36,535,270 | 35,691,517 | 27,541,687 | 38,848,449 |
| Total operating expenses before depreciation | 94,177,734 | 116,168,083 | 132,810,991 | 137,464,932 | 126,418,552 | 125,670,654 | 152,400,733 | 153,374,598 | 150,224,601 | 170,116,876 |
| Operating income before depreciation | 83,463,552 | 81,913,583 | 77,853,197 | 112,584,983 | 181,181,844 | 258,195,258 | 278,541,417 | 352,818,203 | 401,373,046 | 444,934,477 |
| Amortization of intangible (SRT) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (63,947,216) | (63,943,350) | (63,943,350) | (64,403,243) |
| Depreciation | (2,092,825) | (2,126,037) | (1,800,225) | (3,481,013) | (4,529,323) | (4,794,093) | (5,690,160) | (6,038,360) | (6,203,704) | (6,159,420) |
| Operating income | 81,370,727 | 79,787,546 | 76,052,972 | 109,103,970 | 176,652,521 | 253,401,165 | 208,904,041 | 282,836,493 | 331,225,992 | 374,371,814 |
| Nonoperating revenues (expenses): | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned on investments | 13,562,625 | 16,550,756 | 17,592,664 | 50,438,067 | 25,219,356 | 22,128,268 | 17,672,334 | 10,112,695 | 419,671 | 348,383 |
| Net increase(decrease) in the fair value of investments | (1,087,627) | 2,335,448 | 1,067,995 | 24,555,188 | (13,371,674) | 3,588,196 | (3,659,548) | (4,962,380) | (6,707,082) | 2,118,111 |
| Unallocated infrastructure depreciation | - | - | - | (24,555,772) | (60,703,200) | (63,801,840) | - | - | - | - |
| Interest expense on revenue bonds | (55,184,859) | (53,414,350) | (52,420,707) | (227,034,684) | (352,464,434) | (371,173,164) | (343,422,746) | (444,746,741) | (442,625,824) | (432,986,781) |
| Interest expense on short term notes | - | (24,658) | (2,653,677) | (35,086,229) | (6,364,724) | (6,269,247) | (6,269,405) | (6,032,854) | (5,814,320) | (5,714,934) |
| Bond premium/discount amortization | 1,285,475 | 1,618,562 | 1,386,510 | (217,615) | (1,659,281) | 6,330,306 | (43,237,386) | 892,614 | 1,822,095 | 4,343,844 |
| Bond issuance cost amortization | - | - | - | (17,543,223) | (9,216,397) | (5,002,937) | (4,173,546) | (4,147,186) | - | (5,728,236) |
| Deferred amount on refunding amortization | (7,030,110) | (6,557,286) | (6,017,291) | (6,694,083) | (8,911,969) | (571,990) | (5,829,048) | (4,701,591) | 2,264,029 | (4,013,052) |
| SWAP termination payment | - | - | - | (4,511,011) | (6,081,700) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net amount on refunded bonds | - | - | - | (3,167,688) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital contribution | - | (25,000,000) | 25,000,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 32,166,870 |
| Transfer to SPS & Enterprise | - | - | - | - | - | (217,866) | (508,991,349) | 911,870 | 919,608 | - |
| Payments from other governments | - | - | - | 74,902,422 | 59,588,883 | 31,526,405 | 25,712,730 | 8,523,679 | 8,389,180 | 1,790,774 |
| BAB's Subsidy | - | - | - | - | 7,489,870 | 26,263,784 | 28,978,075 | 28,978,075 | 26,674,318 | 26,877,164 |
| Other | 395,564 | 1,013,964 | 135,327 | (355,245) | 2,565,331 | (7,346,832) | 1,284,373 | 6,069,273 | (16,163,752) | 4,179,180 |
| Net nonoperating revenues (expenses) | (48,058,932) | (63,477,564) | (15,909,179) | (169,269,873) | (363,909,939) | (364,546,917) | (841,935,516) | (409,102,546) | (430,822,077) | (376,618,677) |
| Change in net positions | \$ 33,311,795 \$ | 16,309,982 \$ | 60,143,793 \$ | (60,165,903) \$ | (187,257,418) \$ | (111,145,752) \$ | (633,031,475) \$ | (126,266,053) \$ | (99,596,085) \$ | (2,246,863) |

(1) Administrative fees, parking transaction fees, statement fees and miscellaneous charges.



| Year | Annual Revenue Vehicle Transactions | Annual Toll Revenue | Average Toll Rate per Transaction |
|------|--|------------------------|---|
| 2005 | 338,390,215 | 172,537,345 | 0.51 |
| 2006 | 370,696,171 | 191,434,120 | 0.52 |
| 2007 | 383,481,098 | 202,675,564 | 0.53 |
| 2008 | 412,272,003 | 240,776,791 | 0.58 |
| 2009 | 455,546,197 | 290,404,547 | 0.64 |
| 2010 | 481,913,338 | 366,597,323 | 0.76 |
| 2011 | 513,454,344 | 402,569,534 | 0.78 |
| 2012 | 585,051,845 | 485,463,608 | 0.83 |
| 2013 | 610,129,737 | 525,458,723 | 0.86 |
| 2014 | 644,669,523 | 580,045,215 (*) | 0.90 |



(*) System only

| Two-axle passenger cars and trucks Roadway Dallas North Tollway: Main Lane Plaza 1 (all ETC, effective in Jan., 2007) Main Lane Plaza 2 Main Lane Plaza 3 Main Lane Plaza 4 (1) Addison Airport Toll Tunnel: Mainlane Plaza | Cash TollTag ZipCash Cash/ZipCash TollTag Cash/ZipCash TollTag Cash/ZipCash TollTag Cash/ZipCash TollTag | 2005 \$0.75 0.60 - 0.75 0.60 0.75 0.60 - - - 0.50 0.50 | 2006 \$0.75 0.60 - 0.75 0.60 0.75 0.60 - - | - \$0.60 0.75 1.00 0.70 1.00 0.70 1.30 1.05 | 2008 - \$0.70 1.00 1.00 0.70 1.00 0.70 1.30 1.05 | 2009 - \$1.26 1.89 1.35 0.90 1.20 0.80 2.15 1.41 | 2010 - \$1.26 1.89 1.35 0.90 1.20 0.80 2.12 1.41 | 2011 - \$1.33 2.00 1.43 0.95 1.28 0.85 2.24 1.49 | 2012 - \$1.33 2.00 1.43 0.95 1.28 0.85 2.24 | 2013 - 1.40 2.10 1.52 1.01 1.35 0.90 2.37 | 2014 1.40 2.10 1.52 1.0 ⁴ 1.35 0.90 2.37 |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Dallas North Tollway: Main Lane Plaza 1 (<i>all ETC, effective in Jan., 2007</i>) Main Lane Plaza 2 Main Lane Plaza 3 Main Lane Plaza 4 (1) Addison Airport Toll Tunnel: | TollTag ZipCash Cash/ZipCash TollTag Cash/ZipCash TollTag Cash/ZipCash TollTag | \$0.75 0.60 - 0.75 0.60 0.75 0.60 - - - | \$0.75 0.60 - 0.75 0.60 0.75 0.60 - | - \$0.60 0.75 1.00 0.70 1.00 0.70 1.30 | - \$0.70 1.00 0.70 1.00 0.70 1.30 | - \$1.26 1.89 1.35 0.90 1.20 0.80 2.15 | - \$1.26 1.89 1.35 0.90 1.20 0.80 2.12 | - \$1.33 2.00 1.43 0.95 1.28 0.85 2.24 | - \$1.33 2.00 1.43 0.95 1.28 0.85 | - 1.40 2.10 1.52 1.01 1.35 0.90 | - 1.4(2.1) 1.5; 1.0 1.3; 0.9(|
| Main Lane Plaza 1 (all ETC, effective in Jan., 2007) Main Lane Plaza 2 Main Lane Plaza 3 Main Lane Plaza 4 (1) Addison Airport Toll Tunnel: | TollTag ZipCash Cash/ZipCash TollTag Cash/ZipCash TollTag Cash/ZipCash TollTag | 0.60 - 0.75 0.60 0.75 0.60 - - - | 0.60 - 0.75 0.60 0.75 0.60 - - | \$0.60 0.75 1.00 0.70 1.00 0.70 1.30 | 1.00 1.00 0.70 1.00 0.70 1.30 | 1.89 1.35 0.90 1.20 0.80 2.15 | 1.89 1.35 0.90 1.20 0.80 2.12 | \$1.33 2.00 1.43 0.95 1.28 0.85 2.24 | 2.00 1.43 0.95 1.28 0.85 | 2.10 1.52 1.01 1.35 0.90 | 2.1 1.5 1.0 1.3 0.9 |
| (all ETC, effective in Jan., 2007) Main Lane Plaza 2 Main Lane Plaza 3 Main Lane Plaza 4 (1) Addison Airport Toll Tunnel: | TollTag ZipCash Cash/ZipCash TollTag Cash/ZipCash TollTag Cash/ZipCash TollTag | 0.60 - 0.75 0.60 0.75 0.60 - - - | 0.60 - 0.75 0.60 0.75 0.60 - - | \$0.60 0.75 1.00 0.70 1.00 0.70 1.30 | 1.00 1.00 0.70 1.00 0.70 1.30 | 1.89 1.35 0.90 1.20 0.80 2.15 | 1.89 1.35 0.90 1.20 0.80 2.12 | \$1.33 2.00 1.43 0.95 1.28 0.85 2.24 | 2.00 1.43 0.95 1.28 0.85 | 2.10 1.52 1.01 1.35 0.90 | 2.1 1.5 1.0 1.3 0.9 |
| Main Lane Plaza 2 Main Lane Plaza 3 Main Lane Plaza 4 (1) Addison Airport Toll Tunnel: | ZipCash Cash/ZipCash TollTag Cash/ZipCash TollTag Cash/ZipCash TollTag | 0.75 0.60 0.75 0.60 - - 0.50 | - 0.75 0.60 0.75 0.60 - - | 0.75 1.00 0.70 1.00 0.70 1.30 | 1.00 1.00 0.70 1.00 0.70 1.30 | 1.89 1.35 0.90 1.20 0.80 2.15 | 1.89 1.35 0.90 1.20 0.80 2.12 | 2.00 1.43 0.95 1.28 0.85 2.24 | 2.00 1.43 0.95 1.28 0.85 | 2.10 1.52 1.01 1.35 0.90 | 2.1 1.5 1.0 1.3 0.9 |
| Main Lane Plaza 2 Main Lane Plaza 3 Main Lane Plaza 4 (1) Addison Airport Toll Tunnel: | Cash/ZipCash TollTag Cash/ZipCash TollTag Cash/ZipCash TollTag Cash/ZipCash | 0.75 0.60 0.75 0.60 - - 0.50 | 0.75 0.60 0.75 0.60 - - | 1.00 0.70 1.00 0.70 1.30 | 1.00 0.70 1.00 0.70 1.30 | 1.35 0.90 1.20 0.80 2.15 | 1.35 0.90 1.20 0.80 2.12 | 1.43 0.95 1.28 0.85 2.24 | 1.43 0.95 1.28 0.85 | 1.52 1.01 1.35 0.90 | 1.5 1.0 1.3 0.9 |
| Main Lane Plaza 3 Main Lane Plaza 4 (1) Addison Airport Toll Tunnel: | TollTag Cash/ZipCash TollTag Cash/ZipCash TollTag Cash/ZipCash | 0.60 0.75 0.60 - - 0.50 | 0.60 0.75 0.60 - - | 0.70 1.00 0.70 1.30 | 0.70 1.00 0.70 1.30 | 0.90 1.20 0.80 2.15 | 0.90 1.20 0.80 2.12 | 0.95 1.28 0.85 2.24 | 0.95 1.28 0.85 | 1.01 1.35 0.90 | 1.0 1.3 0.9 |
| Main Lane Plaza 4 (1) Addison Airport Toll Tunnel: | Cash/ZipCash TollTag Cash/ZipCash TollTag Cash/ZipCash | 0.75 0.60 - - 0.50 | 0.75 0.60 - - | 1.00 0.70 1.30 | 1.00 0.70 1.30 | 1.20 0.80 2.15 | 1.20 0.80 2.12 | 1.28 0.85 2.24 | 1.28 0.85 | 1.35 0.90 | 1.3 0.9 |
| Main Lane Plaza 4 (1) Addison Airport Toll Tunnel: | TollTag Cash/ZipCash TollTag Cash/ZipCash | 0.60 - - 0.50 | 0.60 - - | 0.70 1.30 | 0.70 1.30 | 0.80 2.15 | 0.80 2.12 | 0.85 2.24 | 0.85 | 0.90 | 0.9 |
| Addison Airport Toll Tunnel: | Cash/ZipCash TollTag Cash/ZipCash | - - 0.50 | - | 1.30 | 1.30 | 2.15 | 2.12 | 2.24 | | | |
| Addison Airport Toll Tunnel: | TollTag Cash/ZipCash | - 0.50 | - | | | | | | 2.24 | | 2.3 |
| • | Cash/ZipCash | | | 1.05 | 1.05 | 1.41 | 1 4 1 | 1 / 0 | | | |
| • | - | | | | | | | 1.49 | 1.49 | 1.58 | 1.5 |
| Mainlane Plaza | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| | TollTag | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.84 | 0.8 |
| | | 0.00 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.53 | 0.53 | 0.56 | 0.5 |
| President George Bush Turnpike: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Main Lane Plaza 5 (7) | ZipCash | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2.28 | 2.28 | 2.42 | 2.4 |
| | TollTag | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1.52 | 1.52 | 1.61 | 1.6 |
| Main Lane Plaza 6 | Cash/ZipCash | 0.75 | 0.75 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.58 | 1.58 | 1.67 | 1.6 |
| | TollTag | 0.60 | 0.60 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.05 | 1.05 | 1.11 | 1.1 |
| Main Lane Plaza 7 | Cash/ZipCash | 0.75 | 0.75 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.62 | 1.62 | 1.71 | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.8 |
| | TollTag | 0.60 | 0.60 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 1.08 | 1.08 | 1.14 | 1.14 | 1.20 | 1.2 |
| Main Lane Plaza 8 | Cash/ZipCash | 0.75 | 0.75 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.59 | 1.59 | 1.68 | 1.6 |
| | TollTag | 0.60 | 0.60 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.06 | 1.06 | 1.12 | 1.1 |
| Main Lane Plaza 9 (2) | Cash/ZipCash | 0.75 | 0.75 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.26 | 1.26 | 1.34 | 1.3 |
| | TollTag | 0.60 | 0.60 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.84 | 0.84 | 0.89 | 0.8 |
| Main Lane Plaza 10 | Cash/ZipCash | 0.75 | 0.75 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.74 | 0.74 | 0.77 | 0.0 |
| | TollTag | 0.60 | 0.60 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.49 | 0.49 | 0.51 | 0.5 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mountain Creek Lake Bridge: | Ossk (Ziz Ossk | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.0 |
| Mainlane Plaza | Cash/ZipCash | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.84 | 0.8 |
| | TollTag | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.53 | 0.53 | 0.56 | 0.5 |
| Sam Rayburn Tollway (SRT): | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Main Lane Gantry 1 (3) (6) | ZipCash | - | - | - | 0.65 | 0.72 | 0.72 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.80 | 0.8 |
| | TollTag | - | - | - | 0.45 | 0.48 | 0.48 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.53 | 0.5 |
| Main Lane Gantry 2 (3) (6) | ZipCash | - | - | - | 1.71 | 1.86 | 1.86 | 1.95 | 1.95 | 2.07 | 2.0 |
| | TollTag | - | - | - | 1.18 | 1.24 | 1.24 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.38 | 1.3 |
| Main Lane Gantry 3 (4) (6) | ZipCash | - | - | - | - | 2.04 | 2.57 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.87 | 2.8 |
| | TollTag | | - | - | - | 1.36 | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.91 | 1.9 |
| Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mainlane Plaza (5) | ZipCash | - | - | - | - | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.59 | 1.59 | 1.68 | 1.6 |
| | TollTag | - | - | - | - | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.06 | 1.06 | 1.12 | 1.1 |

(1) Main Lane Plaza 4 opened September 2007

(2) Main Lane Plaza 9 opened September 2005

(3) Main Lane Gantry 1 & 2 (ETC) on SRT; NTTA began collecting revenues on SRT on its own behalf on September 1, 2008

(4) Main Lane Plaza 3 on SRT opened September 2009

(5) Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge opened August 2009

(6) SRT mainlanes were extended to US 75 in December 2010

(7) PGBT EE mainlanes from SH 78 to IH 30 opened in December 2011

Note: The Authority has converted all the facilities in the system to All Electronic Toll Collection (All ETC).

Cash will no longer be accepted on NTTA facilities. Vehicles with no transponders will be billed through video tolling.

| Three-axle vehicle and vehicle | | | | | | Years | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------|--------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|
| combination | | 2005 | 2000 | 2007 | 2000 | 2000 | 2040 | 0044 | 0040 | 2042 | 2044 |
| Roadway | | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
| Dallas North Tollway: | | \$4.00 | \$4.00 | . | | | | | | | |
| Main Lane Plaza 1 | Cash | \$1.20 | \$1.20 | \$1.20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | TollTag | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.95 | \$0.95 | \$1.40 | \$2.52 | \$2.66 | \$2.66 | \$2.80 | 2.8 |
| (all ETC, effective in Jan., 2007) | ZipCash | - | - | - | 1.20 | 2.00 | 3.78 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.20 | 4.2 |
| Main Lane Plaza 2 | Cash/ZipCash | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.70 | 2.86 | 2.86 | 3.04 | 3.0 |
| | TollTag | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 2.02 | 2.0 |
| Main Lane Plaza 3 | Cash/ZipCash | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.40 | 2.56 | 2.56 | 2.70 | 2.7 |
| | TollTag | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 1.8 |
| Main Lane Plaza 4 (1) | Cash/ZipCash | - | - | - | 2.60 | 2.60 | 4.30 | 4.48 | 4.48 | 4.74 | 4.7 |
| | TollTag | - | - | - | 2.10 | 2.10 | 2.82 | 2.98 | 2.98 | 3.16 | 3.1 |
| Addison Airport Toll Tunnel: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mainlane Plaza | Cash/ZipCash | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.68 | 1.6 |
| | TollTag | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 1.00 | 1.06 | 1.06 | 1.12 | 1.1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| President George Bush Turnpike: | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| Main Lane Plaza 5 (7) | ZipCash | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4.56 | 4.84 | 4.8 |
| | TollTag | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3.04 | 3.22 | 3.2 |
| Main Lane Plaza 6 | Cash/ZipCash | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 3.16 | 3.16 | 3.34 | 3.3 |
| | TollTag | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 2.00 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 2.22 | 2.2 |
| Main Lane Plaza 7 | Cash/ZipCash | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 3.24 | 3.42 | 3.42 | 3.60 | 3.6 |
| | TollTag | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 2.16 | 2.28 | 2.28 | 2.40 | 2.4 |
| Main Lane Plaza 8 | Cash/ZipCash | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 3.18 | 3.18 | 3.36 | 3.3 |
| | TollTag | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 2.00 | 2.12 | 2.12 | 2.24 | 2.2 |
| Main Lane Plaza 9 (2) | Cash/ZipCash | - | 1.50 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.40 | 2.52 | 2.52 | 2.68 | 2.6 |
| | TollTag | - | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.60 | 1.68 | 1.68 | 1.78 | 1.7 |
| Main Lane Plaza 10 | Cash/ZipCash | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 1.38 | 1.48 | 1.48 | 1.54 | 1.5 |
| | TollTag | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 0.92 | 0.98 | 0.98 | 1.02 | 1.0 |
| Mountain Creek Lake Bridge: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mainlane Plaza | Cash/ZipCash | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.68 | 1.6 |
| | TollTag | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 1.00 | 1.06 | 1.06 | 1.12 | 1.1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sam Rayburn Tollway (SRT): Main Lane Gantry 1 (3) (6) | ZipCash | | | | | 1.30 | 1.44 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 1.6 |
| wall Lane Ganly 1 (3) (0) | TollTag | - | - | - | - | 0.90 | 0.96 | 1.00 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 1.0 |
| Main Lane Gantry 2 (3) (6) | ZipCash | - | - | - | - | 0.90 3.42 | 0.96 3.72 | 3.90 | 3.90 | 4.14 | 4.1 |
| $\frac{1}{10000000000000000000000000000000000$ | TollTag | - | - | - | - | 3.42 2.36 | 3.72 2.48 | 3.90 2.60 | 3.90 2.60 | 4.14 2.76 | 4. 2.7 |
| Main Lane Gantry 3 (4) (6) | ZipCash | - | - | - | - | 2.30 | 2.48 4.08 | 2.60 5.40 | 2.60 5.40 | 2.76 5.74 | 5.7 |
| waiii Laile Galilly 3 (4) (0) | TollTag | - | - | - | - | - | 4.08 2.72 | 5.40 3.60 | 5.40 3.60 | 5.74 3.82 | 5.7 3.8 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mainlane Plaza (5) | ZipCash | - | - | - | - | - | 3.00 | 3.18 | 3.18 | 3.36 | 3.3 |
| | TollTag | - | - | - | - | - | 2.00 | 2.12 | 2.12 | 2.24 | 2.2 |

(1) Main Lane Plaza 4 opened September 2007

(2) Main Lane Plaza 9 opened September 2005

(3) Main Lane Gantry 1 & 2 (ETC) on SRT; NTTA began collecting revenues on SRT on its own behalf on September 1, 2008

(4) Main Lane Plaza 3 on SRT opened September 2009

(5) Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge opened August 2009

(6) SRT mainlanes were extended to US 75 in December 2010

(7) PGBT EE mainlanes from SH 78 to IH 30 opened in December 2011

Note: The Authority has converted all the facilities in the system to All Electronic Toll Collection (All ETC).

Cash will no longer be accepted on NTTA facilities. Vehicles with no transponders will be billed through video tolling.

| Four-axle vehicle and vehicle | | | | | | Years | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| combination | | 2005 | 2000 | 2007 | 2000 | 2000 | 2040 | 0044 | 0040 | 2042 | 2014 |
| Roadway | | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
| Dallas North Tollway: | | . | . | . | | | | | | | |
| Main Lane Plaza 1 | Cash | \$1.50 | \$1.50 | \$1.50 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| / | TollTag | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.20 | \$1.20 | \$2.10 | \$3.78 | \$3.78 | \$3.99 | \$4.20 | 4.2 |
| (all ETC, effective in Jan., 2007) | ZipCash | - | - | - | 1.50 | 3.00 | 5.67 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.30 | 6.3 |
| Main Lane Plaza 2 | Cash/ZipCash | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 4.05 | 4.05 | 4.29 | 4.56 | 4.5 |
| | TollTag | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.85 | 3.03 | 3.0 |
| Main Lane Plaza 3 | Cash/ZipCash | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.60 | 3.60 | 3.84 | 4.05 | 4.0 |
| | TollTag | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.55 | 2.70 | 2.7 |
| Main Lane Plaza 4 (1) | Cash/ZipCash | - | - | - | 3.90 | 3.90 | 6.45 | 6.72 | 6.72 | 7.11 | 7.1 |
| | TollTag | - | - | - | 3.15 | 3.15 | 4.23 | 4.23 | 4.47 | 4.74 | 4.7 |
| Addison Airport Toll Tunnel: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mainlane Plaza | Cash/ZipCash | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 2.25 | 2.25 | 2.40 | 2.52 | 2.5 |
| | TollTag | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.59 | 1.68 | 1.6 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| President George Bush Turnpike: | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| Main Lane Plaza 5 (7) | ZipCash | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6.84 | 7.26 | 7.2 |
| | TollTag | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4.56 | 4.83 | 4.8 |
| Main Lane Plaza 6 | Cash/ZipCash | 2.25 | 2.25 | 2.25 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 4.74 | 5.01 | 5.0 |
| | TollTag | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.15 | 3.33 | 3.3 |
| Main Lane Plaza 7 | Cash/ZipCash | 2.25 | 2.25 | 2.25 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 4.86 | 4.86 | 5.13 | 5.40 | 5.4 |
| | TollTag | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 3.24 | 3.24 | 3.42 | 3.60 | 3.6 |
| Main Lane Plaza 8 | Cash/ZipCash | 2.25 | 2.25 | 2.25 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 4.77 | 5.04 | 5.0 |
| | TollTag | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.18 | 3.36 | 3.3 |
| Main Lane Plaza 9 (2) | Cash/ZipCash | - | 2.25 | 2.25 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.60 | 3.60 | 3.78 | 4.02 | 4.0 |
| | TollTag | - | 1.80 | 1.80 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.52 | 2.67 | 2.6 |
| Main Lane Plaza 10 | Cash/ZipCash | 2.25 | 2.25 | 2.25 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 2.07 | 2.22 | 2.22 | 2.31 | 2.3 |
| | TollTag | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 1.38 | 1.47 | 1.47 | 1.53 | 1.5 |
| Mountain Creek Lake Bridge: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mainlane Plaza | Cash/ZipCash | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 2.25 | 2.25 | 2.40 | 2.52 | 2.5 |
| | TollTag | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.59 | 1.68 | 1.6 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sam Rayburn Tollway (SRT): | 7.0.1 | | | | | 4.05 | 0.40 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.40 | ~ ~ |
| Main Lane Gantry 1 (3) (6) | ZipCash | - | - | - | - | 1.95 | 2.16 | 2.25 | 2.25 | 2.40 | 2.4 |
| | TollTag | - | - | - | - | 1.35 | 1.44 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.59 | 1.2 |
| Main Lane Gantry 2 (3) (6) | ZipCash | - | - | - | - | 5.13 | 5.58 | 5.85 | 5.85 | 6.21 | 6.2 |
| | TollTag | - | - | - | - | 3.54 | 3.72 | 3.90 | 3.90 | 4.14 | 4.1 |
| Main Lane Gantry 3 (4) (6) | ZipCash | - | - | - | - | - | 6.12 | 8.10 | 8.10 | 8.61 | 8.6 |
| | TollTag | - | - | - | - | - | 4.08 | 5.40 | 5.40 | 5.73 | 5.7 |
| Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mainlane Plaza (5) | ZipCash | - | - | - | - | - | 4.50 | 4.77 | 4.77 | 5.04 | 5.0 |
| | TollTag | | | | | | 3.00 | 3.18 | 3.18 | 3.36 | 3.3 |

(1) Main Lane Plaza 4 opened September 2007

(2) Main Lane Plaza 9 opened September 2005

(3) Main Lane Gantry 1 & 2 (ETC) on SRT; NTTA began collecting revenues on SRT on its own behalf on September 1, 2008

(4) Main Lane Plaza 3 on SRT opened September 2009

(5) Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge opened August 2009

(6) SRT mainlanes were extended to US 75 in December 2010

(7) PGBT EE mainlanes from SH 78 to IH 30 opened in December 2011

Note: The Authority has converted all the facilities in the system to All Electronic Toll Collection (All ETC).

Cash will no longer be accepted on NTTA facilities. Vehicles with no transponders will be billed through video tolling.

| Five-axle vehicle and vehicle | | | | | | Years | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------|
| combination | | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
| Roadway Dallas North Tollway: | | 2003 | 2000 | 2007 | 2000 | 2003 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
| Main Lane Plaza 1 | Cash | ¢1 00 | ¢1 00 | ¢1 00 | | | | | | | _ |
| Main Lane Plaza 1 | | \$1.80 | \$1.80 | \$1.80 | - • | - ¢0.00 | - * - 04 | - ¢r 04 | - ¢r. 00 | - ¢r.co | |
| | TollTag Zia O a a h | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 | \$1.45 | \$2.80 | \$5.04 | \$5.04 | \$5.32 | \$5.60 | 5.6 |
| (all ETC, effective in Jan., 2007) | ZipCash | - | - | - | 1.80 | 4.00 | 7.56 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.40 | 8.4 |
| Main Lane Plaza 2 | Cash/ZipCash | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 5.40 | 5.40 | 5.72 | 6.08 | 6.0 |
| | TollTag | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 3.60 | 3.60 | 3.80 | 4.04 | 4.0 |
| Main Lane Plaza 3 | Cash/ZipCash | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.80 | 4.80 | 5.12 | 5.40 | 5.4 |
| | TollTag | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.40 | 3.60 | 3.6 |
| Main Lane Plaza 4 (1) | Cash/ZipCash | - | - | - | 5.20 | 5.20 | 8.60 | 8.96 | 8.96 | 9.48 | 9.4 |
| | TollTag | - | - | - | 4.20 | 4.20 | 5.64 | 5.96 | 5.96 | 6.32 | 6.3 |
| Addison Airport Toll Tunnel: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mainlane Plaza | Cash/ZipCash | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.20 | 3.36 | 3.3 |
| | TollTag | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.12 | 2.24 | 2.2 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| President George Bush Turnpike: | 7 :- 0 h | | | | | | | | 0.40 | 0.00 | 0.0 |
| Main Lane Plaza 5 (7) | ZipCash | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9.12 | 9.68 | 9.6 |
| Main Lana Diana O | TollTag | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6.08 | 6.44 | 6.4 |
| Main Lane Plaza 6 | Cash/ZipCash | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.32 | 6.68 | 6.6 |
| | TollTag | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.20 | 4.44 | 4.4 |
| Main Lane Plaza 7 | Cash/ZipCash | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 6.48 | 6.48 | 6.84 | 7.20 | 7.2 |
| | TollTag | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 4.32 | 4.32 | 4.56 | 4.80 | 4.8 |
| Main Lane Plaza 8 | Cash/ZipCash | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.36 | 6.72 | 6.7 |
| | TollTag | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.24 | 4.48 | 4.4 |
| Main Lane Plaza 9 (2) | Cash/ZipCash | - | 3.00 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.80 | 4.80 | 5.04 | 5.36 | 5.3 |
| | TollTag | - | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.36 | 3.56 | 3.5 |
| Main Lane Plaza 10 | Cash/ZipCash | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 2.76 | 2.96 | 2.96 | 3.08 | 3.0 |
| | TollTag | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 1.84 | 1.96 | 1.96 | 2.04 | 2.0 |
| Mountain Creek Lake Bridge: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mainlane Plaza | Cash/ZipCash | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.20 | 3.36 | 3.3 |
| | TollTag | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.12 | 2.24 | 2.2 |
| Sam Rayburn Tollway (SRT): | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Main Lane Gantry 1 (3) (6) | ZipCash | - | - | - | - | 2.60 | 2.88 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.20 | 3.2 |
| | TollTag | - | - | - | - | 1.80 | 1.92 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.12 | 2.1 |
| Main Lane Gantry 2 (3) (6) | ZipCash | - | - | - | - | 6.84 | 7.44 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 8.28 | 8.2 |
| | TollTag | _ | _ | - | - | 4.72 | 4.96 | 5.20 | 5.20 | 5.52 | 5.5 |
| Main Lane Gantry 3 (4) (6) | ZipCash | _ | _ | - | - | - | 4.90 8.16 | 10.80 | 10.80 | 11.48 | 11.4 |
| $\operatorname{Main} \operatorname{Lane} \operatorname{Oantry} \operatorname{O}(4)(0)$ | TollTag | | | - | - | - | 5.44 | 7.20 | 7.20 | 7.64 | 7.6 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge: Mainlane Plaza (5) | ZipCash | - | - | _ | _ | _ | 6.00 | 6.36 | 6.36 | 6.72 | 6.7 |
| $\frac{1}{100}$ | TollTag | - | - | - | - | - | 4.00 | 6.36 4.24 | 6.36 4.24 | 4.48 | 4.4 |
| | ronray | - | - | - | - | - | 4.00 | 4.24 | 4.24 | 4.40 | 4.4 |

(1) Main Lane Plaza 4 opened September 2007

(2) Main Lane Plaza 9 opened September 2005

(3) Main Lane Gantry 1 & 2 (ETC) on SRT; NTTA began collecting revenues on SRT on its own behalf on September 1, 2008

(4) Main Lane Plaza 3 on SRT opened September 2009

(5) Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge opened August 2009

(6) SRT mainlanes were extended to US 75 in December 2010

(7) PGBT EE mainlanes from SH 78 to IH 30 opened in December 2011

Note: The Authority has converted all the facilities in the system to All Electronic Toll Collection (All ETC).

Cash will no longer be accepted on NTTA facilities. Vehicles with no transponders will be billed through video tolling.

| Six or more-axle vehicle and vehicle | | | | | | Years | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| combination | _ | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
| Roadway | | 2003 | 2000 | 2007 | 2000 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
| Dallas North Tollway: | 0 | CO 40 | CO 40 | CO 40 | | | | | | | |
| Main Lane Plaza 1 | Cash | \$2.10 | \$2.10 | \$2.10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | TollTag | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.70 | \$1.70 | \$3.50 | \$6.30 | \$6.30 | \$6.65 | \$7.00 | 7.0 |
| (all ETC, effective in Jan., 2007) | ZipCash | - | - | - | 2.10 | 5.00 | 9.45 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.50 | 10.5 |
| Main Lane Plaza 2 | Cash/ZipCash | 2.10 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 6.75 | 6.75 | 7.15 | 7.60 | 7.6 |
| | TollTag | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 4.75 | 5.05 | 5.0 |
| Main Lane Plaza 3 | Cash/ZipCash | 2.10 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.40 | 6.75 | 6.7 |
| | TollTag | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.25 | 4.50 | 4.5 |
| Main Lane Plaza 4 (1) | Cash/ZipCash | - | - | - | 6.50 | 6.50 | 10.75 | 11.20 | 11.20 | 11.85 | 11.8 |
| | TollTag | - | - | - | 5.25 | 5.25 | 7.05 | 7.05 | 7.45 | 7.90 | 4.3 |
| Addison Airport Toll Tunnel: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mainlane Plaza | Cash/ZipCash | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 3.75 | 3.75 | 4.00 | 4.20 | 4.2 |
| | TollTag | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.65 | 2.80 | 2.8 |
| | Ū | | | | | | | | | | |
| President George Bush Turnpike: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Main Lane Plaza 5 (7) | ZipCash | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11.40 | 12.10 | 12.1 |
| | TollTag | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7.60 | 8.05 | 8.0 |
| Main Lane Plaza 6 | Cash/ZipCash | 3.75 | 3.75 | 3.75 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 7.50 | 7.50 | 7.90 | 8.35 | 8.3 |
| | TollTag | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.25 | 5.55 | 5.5 |
| Main Lane Plaza 7 | Cash/ZipCash | 3.75 | 3.75 | 3.75 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 8.10 | 8.10 | 8.55 | 9.00 | 9.0 |
| | TollTag | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 5.40 | 5.40 | 5.70 | 6.00 | 6.0 |
| Main Lane Plaza 8 | Cash/ZipCash | 3.75 | 3.75 | 3.75 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 7.50 | 7.50 | 7.95 | 8.40 | 8.4 |
| | TollTag | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.30 | 5.60 | 5.6 |
| Main Lane Plaza 9 (2) | Cash/ZipCash | - | 3.75 | 3.75 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.30 | 6.70 | 6.7 |
| | TollTag | - | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.20 | 4.45 | 4.4 |
| Main Lane Plaza 10 | Cash/ZipCash | 3.75 | 3.75 | 3.75 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 3.45 | 3.70 | 3.70 | 3.85 | 3.8 |
| | TollTag | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 2.30 | 2.45 | 2.45 | 2.55 | 2.5 |
| Mountain Creek Lake Bridge: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mainlane Plaza | Cash/ZipCash | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 3.75 | 3.75 | 4.00 | 4.20 | 4.2 |
| | TollTag | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.65 | 2.80 | 2.8 |
| | Ū | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sam Rayburn Tollway (SRT): | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Main Lane Gantry 1 (3) (6) | ZipCash | - | - | - | - | 3.25 | 3.60 | 3.75 | 3.75 | 4.00 | 4.0 |
| | TollTag | - | - | - | - | 2.25 | 2.40 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.65 | 2.6 |
| Main Lane Gantry 2 (3) (6) | ZipCash | - | - | - | - | 8.55 | 9.30 | 9.75 | 9.75 | 10.35 | 10.3 |
| | TollTag | - | - | - | - | 5.90 | 6.20 | 6.50 | 6.50 | 6.90 | 6.9 |
| Main Lane Gantry 3 (4) (6) | ZipCash | - | - | - | - | - | 10.20 | 13.50 | 13.50 | 14.35 | 14.3 |
| | TollTag | | - | - | - | - | 6.80 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.55 | 9.5 |
| _ewisville Lake Toll Bridge: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mainlane Plaza (5) | ZipCash | - | - | - | - | - | 7.50 | 7.95 | 7.95 | 8.40 | 8.4 |
| | TollTag | - | - | - | - | - | 5.00 | 5.30 | 5.30 | 5.60 | 5.6 |
| | | | | | | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.0 |

(1) Main Lane Plaza 4 opened September 2007

(2) Main Lane Plaza 9 opened September 2005

(3) Main Lane Gantry 1 & 2 (ETC) on SRT; NTTA began collecting revenues on SRT on its own behalf on September 1, 2008

(4) Main Lane Plaza 3 on SRT opened September 2009

(5) Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge opened August 2009

(6) SRT mainlanes were extended to US 75 in December 2010

(7) PGBT EE mainlanes from SH 78 to IH 30 opened in December 2011

Note: The Authority has converted all the facilities in the system to All Electronic Toll Collection (All ETC).

Cash will no longer be accepted on NTTA facilities. Vehicles with no transponders will be billed through video tolling.

NORTH TEXAS TOLLWAY SYSTEM (An Enterprise Fund of the North Texas Tollway Authority) Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type Business-Type Activities Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| Year | Revenue Bonds | Bond Anticipation Notes | Commercial Paper Notes Payable | Texas Department of Transportation ISTEA Loan | Texas Department of Transportation Loan Payable | Total Debt Amount | Total Revenue Vehicle Toll Transactions(1) | Debt Per Transactions | Debt Per Capita(2) |
|------|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 2005 | 1,420,605,000 | - | - | 135,000,000 | 4,600,000 | 1,560,205,000 | 338,390,215 | 4.61 | 301 |
| 2006 | 1,390,130,000 | - | 25,000,000 | 135,000,000 | 4,600,000 | 1,554,730,000 | 370,696,171 | 4.19 | 290 |
| 2007 | 1,368,550,000 | \$3,487,245,000 | 75,000,000 | 135,000,000 | 4,600,000 | 5,070,395,000 | 383,481,098 | 13.22 | 931 |
| 2008 | 6,150,814,166 | - | 89,700,000 | 135,000,000 | 4,600,000 | 6,380,114,166 | 412,272,003 | 15.48 | 1,140 |
| 2009 | 7,122,390,015 | - | 5,200,000 | 146,609,022 | 4,600,000 | 7,278,799,037 | 455,546,197 | 15.98 | 1,283 |
| 2010 | 7,543,021,558 | - | 119,200,000 | 142,857,298 | - | 7,805,078,856 | 481,913,338 | 16.20 | 1,392 |
| 2011 | 7,555,401,914 | - | 56,300,000 | 140,607,304 | - | 7,752,309,218 | 513,454,344 | 15.10 | 1,371 |
| 2012 | 7,556,400,009 | - | 38,300,000 | 138,262,812 | - | 7,732,962,821 | 585,051,845 | 13.22 | 1,353 |
| 2013 | 7,588,629,243 | - | - | 136,069,850 | - | 7,724,699,093 | 610,129,737 | 12.66 | 1,322 |
| 2014 | 7,648,188,182 | - | - | 133,784,783 | - | 7,781,972,965 | 644,669,523 | 12.07 | 1,301 |

Note----Details on the System's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

(1) See table of Traffic and Toll Revenue on page 68.

(2) See table of Demographic Data on page 78.

NORTH TEXAS TOLLWAY SYSTEM (An Enterprise Fund of the North Texas Tollway Authority) Ratio of Revenue-backed Debt Outstanding Business-Type Activities Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| | Revenue | Bond Anticipation | Less: amounts Available in Bond Redemption | Commercial Paper Notes | Texas Department of Transportation | Total Debt | Annual Toll | Debt Per Annual Toll | Debt Per |
|------|---------------|----------------------|---|---------------------------|--|---------------|-------------|----------------------------|-----------|
| Year | Bonds | Notes | Account | Payable | ISTEA Loan | Amount | Revenues(1) | Revenue | Capita(2) |
| 2005 | 1,420,605,000 | - | (17,311,773) | - | 135,000,000 | 1,538,293,227 | 172,537,345 | 9 | 297 |
| 2006 | 1,390,130,000 | - | (22,008,278) | 25,000,000 | 135,000,000 | 1,528,121,722 | 191,434,120 | 8 | 285 |
| 2007 | 1,368,550,000 | \$3,487,245,000 | (23,240,000) | 75,000,000 | 135,000,000 | 5,042,555,000 | 202,675,564 | 25 | 926 |
| 2008 | 6,150,814,166 | - | (34,110,000) | 89,700,000 | 135,000,000 | 6,341,404,166 | 240,776,791 | 26 | 1133 |
| 2009 | 7,122,390,015 | - | (32,170,000) | 5,200,000 | 146,609,022 | 7,242,029,037 | 290,404,547 | 25 | 1277 |
| 2010 | 7,543,021,558 | - | (29,685,000) | 119,200,000 | 142,857,298 | 7,775,393,856 | 366,597,323 | 21 | 1387 |
| 2011 | 7,555,401,914 | - | (27,980,000) | 56,300,000 | 140,607,304 | 7,724,329,218 | 402,569,534 | 19 | 1366 |
| 2012 | 7,556,400,009 | - | (16,605,000) | 38,300,000 | 138,262,812 | 7,716,357,821 | 485,463,608 | 16 | 1351 |
| 2013 | 7,588,629,243 | - | - | - | 136,069,850 | 7,724,699,093 | 525,458,723 | 15 | 1322 |
| 2014 | 7,648,188,182 | - | - | - | 133,784,783 | 7,781,972,965 | 580,045,215 | 13 | 1301 |

Note----Details on the System's outstanding debt can be found in the Notes to the Financial Statements.

(1) See table of Traffic and Toll Revenue on page 68.

(2) See table of Demographic Data on page 78.

(An Enterprise Fund of the North Texas Tollway Authority)

Schedule of Pro Forma Debt Service Requirements

For the years 2014-2047

(Unaudited)

| | А | В | C | D | E |
|--------------------------------|---|---|--|---|------------------------|
| FYE 2/31) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | Outstanding First Tier Net Debt Service ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ | Outstanding Second Tier Net Debt Service ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾ | Outstanding ISTEA Loan Debt Service | Outstanding Subordinate Lien Debt Service ⁽⁸⁾ | Total Net Debt Service |
| 2014 | \$ 272,878,819 | \$ 57,036,984 | \$ 8,000,000 | \$ 24,105,899 | \$ 362,021,702 |
| 2015 | 294,279,576 | 57,401,231 | 8,000,000 | 24,115,479 | 383,796,286 |
| 2016 | 313,231,237 | 56,567,450 | 8,000,000 | 24,115,479 | 401,914,166 |
| 2017 | 315,389,408 | 56,567,450 | 9,000,000 | 24,115,479 | 405,072,337 |
| 2018 | 363,424,485 | 56,567,450 | 10,500,000 | 24,115,479 | 454,607,414 |
| 2019 | 368,932,301 | 56,567,450 | 12,250,000 | 54,540,479 | 492,290,230 |
| 2020 | 385,144,407 | 56,567,450 | 15,322,396 | 54,538,917 | 511,573,169 |
| 2021 | 410,022,212 | 56,567,450 | 15,322,396 | 54,543,604 | 536,455,662 |
| 2022 | 409,880,261 | 56,567,450 | 15,322,396 | 54,521,987 | 536,292,094 |
| 2023 | 418,719,367 | 56,567,450 | 15,322,396 | 54,412,567 | 545,021,780 |
| 2024 | 429,047,922 | 56,567,450 | 15,322,396 | 54,299,966 | 555,237,734 |
| 2025 | 455,485,026 | 56,567,450 | 15,322,396 | 54,177,046 | 581,551,917 |
| 2026 | 466,009,167 | 56,567,450 | 15,322,396 | 54,046,650 | 591,945,663 |
| 2027 | 493,613,487 | 56,567,450 | 15,322,396 | 53,911,006 | 619,414,339 |
| 2028 | 518,384,552 | 57,567,450 | 15,322,396 | 53,771,771 | 645,046,169 |
| 2029 | 477,071,982 | 82,647,450 | - | - | 559,719,432 |
| 2030 | 414,725,492 | 166,340,807 | - | - | 581,066,299 |
| 2031 | 419,760,135 | 184,636,450 | - | - | 604,396,585 |
| 2032 | 459,865,680 | 173,621,525 | - | - | 633,487,205 |
| 2033 | 471,456,477 | 176,682,325 | - | - | 648,138,802 |
| 2034 | 529,631,598 | 135,435,175 | - | - | 665,066,773 |
| 2035 | 558,326,473 | 130,842,538 | - | - | 689,169,011 |
| 2036 | 576,664,898 | 123,821,000 | - | - | 700,485,898 |
| 2037 | 614,057,277 | 78,101,976 | - | - | 692,159,253 |
| 2038 | 352,788,123 | | - | - | 352,788,123 |
| 2039 | 412,644,523 | - | - | - | 412,644,523 |
| 2040 | 441,046,606 | - | - | - | 441,046,606 |
| 2041 | 447,233,084 | - | - | - | 447,233,084 |
| 2042 | 460,977,721 | - | - | - | 460,977,721 |
| 2043 | 197,407,408 | - | - | - | 197,407,408 |
| 2044 | 197,585,680 | - | - | - | 197,585,680 |
| 2045 | 199,625,498 | - | - | - | 199,625,498 |
| 2046 | 201,350,074 | - | - | - | 201,350,074 |
| 2047 | 147,358,895 | - | - | - | 147,358,895 |
| _• •• | \$ 13,494,019,849 | \$ 2,102,944,309 | \$ 193,651,564 | \$ 663,331,808 | \$ 16,453,947,530 |

⁽¹⁾Excludes any payments to be made into the Reserve Maintenance Fund ("*RMF*") under the Trust Agreement. Payments made into the RMF are made after debt service on the First, Second, and Third Tier Bonds but prior to debt service on the ISTEA Loan and the Subordinate Lien Bonds. See "**SCHEDULE OF ESTIMATED TOLL REVENUES, EXPENSES, OTHER INCOME AND ESTIMATED DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE**" for estimated deposits to the RMF. Additionally, excludes debt that has been or is expected to be incurred under the SPS Trust Agreement payable from revenues of the Special Projects System.

that year and February 1 of the next succeeding year (e.g. Fiscal Year 2014 includes debt service on August 1, 2015, and February 1, 2016).

⁽³⁾Net of direct subsidy related to the Series 2009B Bonds issued as Build America Bonds. The Federal Subsidy Payment is reduced by 7.3% due to automatic federal deficit reduction spending cuts known as "sequestration" which took effect on March 1, 2013. Sequestration affects certain federally funded programs, including the Federal Subsidy Payments payable to NTTA with respect to the Series 2009B Bonds. It is assumed that this reduction in Federal Subsidy Payments continues at the same rate through the final maturity. The January 1, 2014 Federal Subsidy Payment was received late and will be applied to the July 1, 2014 interest payment along with the July 1, 2014 Federal Subsidy Payment.

⁽⁴⁾ Assumes the Series 2012C Bonds are remarketed to a fixed rate of 5.00% on the January 1, 2019, mandatory tender date. Assumes the 2009D Bonds are associated with existing interest rate exchange agreements and the interest rate thereon is synthetically fixed with two interest rate exchange agreements, one with a notional amount of approximately \$84.06 million with a swap rate of 3.673% and one with a notional amount of approximately \$96.23 million with a swap rate of 3.533%. The interest rate exchange agreements amortize in 2019 to 2025. Any unhedged variable rate Series 2009D Bonds are assumed to bear interest at a rate of 5.00% inclusive of liquidity and remarketing costs. Assumes the Series 2011A Bonds bear interest at a rate of 2.00% and are remarketed to a fixed rate of 5.00% on the January 1, 2019 mandatory tender date. Assumes the Series 2014C Bonds bear interest at 1.83% to the January 1, 2020 mandatory tender date and are remarketed into variable rate mode and bear interest at 3.00% thereafter.

⁽⁵⁾Debt Service in Fiscal Years 2047-2051 is net of cash balances in the First Tier Debt Service Reserve Fund which is required by the terms of the Trust Agreement to be used to retire the last maturities of the outstanding bonds.

⁽⁶⁾Debt service in Fiscal Year 2030 is net of cash balances in the 2014 Second Tier Debt Service Reserve Subaccount which is required by the terms of the Trust Agreement to be used to retire the last maturities of the outstanding Series 2014B Second Tier Bonds.

⁽⁷⁾Debt service in Fiscal Year 2037 is net of cash balances in the 2008F Second Tier Debt Service Reserve Subaccount which is required by the terms of the Trust Agreement to be used to retire the last maturities of the outstanding Series 2008F Second Tier Bonds.

⁽⁸⁾Net of direct subsidy related to the Series 2010B Subordinate Lien Bonds issued as Build America Bonds. The Federal Subsidy Payment is reduced by 7.2% due to automatic federal deficit reduction spending cuts known as "sequestration" which took effect on March 1, 2013. Sequestration affects certain federally funded programs, including the Federal Subsidy Payments payable to the Authority with respect to the Series 2010B Subordinate Lien Bonds. It is assumed that this reduction in Federal Subsidy Payments continues at the same rate through the final maturity.

⁽²⁾For all Bonds other than the Series 2010A & B Subordinate Lien Bonds, Fiscal Year debt service includes debt service on the following January 1 (i.e. Fiscal Year 2014 includes debt service on January 1, 2015). With respect to the Subordinate Lien Bonds, Fiscal Year debt service in each year included the required deposit to the CIF Bond Payment Account on January 1 of the following year for the Series 2010A & B Subordinate Lien Bonds debt service due on August 1 of the following year for the Series 2010A & B Subordinate Lien Bonds debt service due on August 1 of the texture and Echergen 4 of the next successful of the following year for the Series 2010A & B Subordinate Lien Bonds debt service due on August 1 of

(An Enterprise Fund of the North Texas Tollway Authority) Schedule of Estimated Toll Revenues, Other Revenues, Expenses and Estimated Debt Service Coverage Ratio's For the years 2014-2051 (Unaudited)

| 2014 \$ 50,156,100 \$ 24,347,281 \$ 11,218,970 \$ 463,284,411 \$ \$ \$ 383,796,282 164.44 1,37x 1,28x 2016 624,861,200 28,798,309 135,156,600 516,6700 516,6700 518,333,312 401,914,166 1.66x 1.40x 1.28x 2018 683,466,900 22,667,028 143,387,637 569,762,714 20,511,134 454,607,414 1.57x 1.36x 1.20x 2019 723,663,900 22,676,023 161,384,049 712,717,725 511,573,169 1.66x 1.47x 1.11x 2021 766,792,700 32,890,821 152,119,944 647,753,577 70,067,531 511,573,169 1.66x 1.47x 1.11x 2022 766,792,700 32,890,821 152,119,944 647,753,577 70,067,531 511,573,169 1.66x 1.47x 1.11x 2023 840,057,00 33,159,4423 162,25,707 747,539,533 452,023,847 344,02,1652,317,801 1.85x 1.66x< | FYE (12/31) ⁽¹⁾ | Estimated Toll Revenues ⁽²⁾ | Estimated Other Revenues ⁽³⁾ | Estimated Expenses ⁽⁴⁾ | Estimated Net Revenue | Estimated Deposit to RMF ⁽⁵⁾ | Estimated Debt Service on all Debt ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾ | Estimated Coverage on 1st Tier Debt ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾ | Estimated Coverage on 1st & 2nd Tier Debt ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁹⁾ | Estimated Coverage on all Debt and RMF Deposits |
|--|----------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|
| 2015 588,534,400 25,285,163 131,220,000 482,609,563 - 383,796,285 1.64x 1.37x 1.28x 2016 624,861,200 22,769,300 23,556,600 516,473,909 18,833,312 401,914,166 166 to 1.40x 1.23x 2017 653,002,000 22,853,801 139,211,298 542,044,283 15,913,309 405,072,337 1.72x 1.46x 1.22x 2018 683,460,900 22,967,028 143,387,637 6569,766,291 20,511,134 454,607,414 1.57x 1.46x 1.22x 2020 766,792,700 32,800,821 152,119,944 647,563,577 77,531 511,673,169 1.66x 1.47x 1.15x 2021 841,051,900 33,159,423 166,285,707 77,533,553 452,021,734 1.83x 1.62x 1.28x 2024 922,553,900 33,268,567 177,121,23,37 784,610,160 69,857,744 658,151,917 1.81x 1.61x 1.33x 2026 1012,144,300 36,079,094 176,348, | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2016 624,861,200 26,769,309 135,156,600 516,473,909 18,833,312 401,914,166 1.65x 1.40x 1.23x 2017 653,000,200 28,253,811 139,211,218 542,044,283 15,913,309 405,072,373 1.72x 1.46x 1.29x 2019 723,663,300 29,754,080 147,689,266 667,728,777 70,067,531 511,573,169 1.64x 1.42x 1.15x 2020 766,792,700 32,957,823 156,683,542 677,926,491 21,167,564 536,452,021,780 1.65x 1.46x 1.22x 2021 80,605,700 33,158,423 166,225,570 747,593,534 553,054 553,645,021,780 1.74x 1.53x 1.62x 1.27x 2022 965,308,100 36,079,094 172,710,725 51,753,716 551,292,794 1.83x 1.62x 1.27x 2023 965,308,100 36,021,008 176,348,707 82,003,544 551,297,734 1.83x 1.62x 1.65x 2024 1.053,560 36,429,5100 36 | | | | | + | ψ - | | | | |
| 2017 663.002_000 282.53.581 139.211.298 542.044.283 15.913.309 405.072.337 1.72x 1.46x 1.29x 2018 663.046.900 29.667.028 143.87.637 569.766.291 20.511.134 456.07.414 1.57x 1.36x 1.20x 2019 763.663.300 29.764.080 147.689.266 605.787.77 70.067.531 511.573.169 1.68x 1.47x 1.11x 2021 801.657.00 33.194.2.873 166.285.102 51.573.16 536.292.094 1.74x 1.55x 1.22x 2022 841.051.900 33.159.423 166.255.70 77.926.451 2.167.54 556.27,734 1.88x 1.66x 1.22x 2024 922.553.900 33.268.567 171.212.337 784.610.150 69.587.744 551.917 1.81x 1.66x 1.35x 2025 965.308.100 36.079.094 163.48.707 282.008.44 959.904 551.917 1.81x 1.65x 1.26x 2026 965.308.100 36.302.522.00 36.36.52.41 | | | | | | 18 833 312 | | | | |
| 2018683.466.30029.67.028143.387.637569.766.29120.511.134454.607.4141.57x1.36x1.20x2019723.663.30029.754.080147.689.266605.728.71428.116.654492.200.2301.64x1.47x1.11x2021801.652.10032.897.923156.683.542677.924.48121.167.364536.455.6621.68x1.44x1.22x2022841.061.30033.042.873161.344.049712.710.72551.753.716538.292.0941.74x1.57x1.27x2023880.605.70033.286.867171.21.237747.539.55345.205.354545.021.7801.78x1.62x1.28x2024922.553.90033.286.867177.21.237746.610.15069.587.744551.5711.83x1.62x1.28x2025965.308.10036.070.081176.348.707825.038.48738.200.610581.551.9171.81x1.61x1.33x20261.012.143.0036.261.2081.87.088.344907.493.788234.149.195619.414.3391.84x1.66x1.06x20281.116.539.60036.455.441192.700.994954.297.15058.175.055645.046.1691.84x1.66x1.36x20301.210.313.70044.873.983204.436.4441.050.751.17658.175.055645.046.1691.84x1.66x1.36x20311.280.443.0045.252.0133.428.6572.000.45.0541.188.20.946.6582.61x1.81x1.55x20331.290.443.0045.252 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2019723,663,90029,764,080147,689,266605,728,71428,116,655492,290,2301.64x1.42x1.11x2021801,652,10032,957,923156,683,542647,583,67770,067,631611,673,1691.68x1.47x1.11x2022841,051,90033,042,673161,384,049712,710,72551,753,716536,455,6621.65x1.45x1.22x2023806,065,70033,159,423166,225,570747,539,553452,05,534545,021,7801.79x1.57x1.27x2024922,553,90033,268,687171,212,337744,610,15069,587,744655,237,7341.83x1.66x1.38x2025965,308,10036,072,094176,348,707825,038,48738,200,610681,551,9171.81x1.66x1.38x20261,012,144,30036,201,208181,639,169866,706,30449,508,704591,945,6631.86x1.66x1.36x20271,058,255,20036,245,224197,088,344907,493,378234,149,195619,414,3391.84x1.66x1.36x20281,1153,679,60036,472,407198,442,204996,693,984105,171,765645,044,1691.84x1.65x1.55x20311,263,044,30045,249,212210,569,5791.097,524,517118,820,2994604,396,5652.51x1.82x1.55x20331,376,084,90045,259,322223,93,2661,200,045,05442,170,715648,138,8022.55x1.85x1.74x2034< | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 766,792,700 32,800,821 152,119,944 647,635,577 70,067,531 511,573,169 1.68x 1.47x 1.11x 2022 841,051,900 33,042,873 161,384,049 712,710,725 51,753,716 536,455,662 1.65x 1.45x 1.21x 2023 880,065,700 33,159,423 166,225,570 747,539,553 45,205,344 1.61x 1.75x 1.27x 2024 922,553,900 33,268,57 171,21,337 784,610,160 69,587,744 555,237,734 1.83x 1.65x 1.26x 2025 965,308,100 36,079,094 176,348,707 825,008,467 38,200,610 581,551,917 1.81x 1.65x 1.36x 2026 1,015,38,600 36,425,424 906,637,434 951,945,655 1.86x 1.66x 1.36x 2028 1,105,39,600 36,447,407 198,4297,150 581,475,055 561,461,4339 1.84x 1.66x 1.36x 2030 1,210,31,700 44,873,983 204,436,668 944,109,157,1765 559,719,432 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021801,652,10032,957,923156,683,542677,296,48121,167,564536,455,6621.65x1.45x1.22x2022841,051,90033,159,423166,225,570747,539,55345,205,354545,021,7601.79x1.57x1.27x2024922,553,90033,268,587171,1212,337784,610,15069,587,744555,237,7341.83x1.62x1.26x2025965,308,10036,079,004176,348,707825,038,40782,00,610551,551,9171.81x1.61x1.33x20261,012,144,30036,201,208181,639,169866,706,34049,598,704591,945,6631.86x1.66x1.35x20271,058,255,20036,265,52036,265,524192,700,994954,297,15058,175,055645,046,1691.84x1.66x1.36x20281,110,539,60036,472,407198,482,024996,669,994105,171,765559,719,4322.09x1.78x1.55x20311,263,044,30045,049,766210,569,5791.097,254,517118,920,994604,396,5852.61x1.82x1.52x20321,320,664,10045,229,211216,686,6661.148,910,945156,678,0222.55x1.85x1.74x20331,378,084,90045,354,202223,932,6661.205,700,861310,138,431665,066,7732.37x1.85x1.74x20331,378,084,90045,525,20224,107,8541.365,953,00310,138,43165,066,67732.37x1.85x1.74x2034 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022841,051,90033,042,873161,384,049712,710,72551,753,716536,282,0941.74x1.53x1.21x2023880,605,70033,159,423166,225,570747,539,55345,205,354545,021,7801.79x1.57x1.27x2024922,553,90033,268,657171,212,337784,610,15069,587,744555,237,7341.83x1.62x1.26x20261.012,144,30036,201,208181,639,169866,706,34049,598,704591,945,6631.86x1.66x1.35x20271.068,255,20036,326,522187,088,344907,493,378234,149,195619,414,3391.84x1.66x1.36x20281.110,539,60036,472,407198,482,024996,669,984105,171,765559,719,4322.09x1.78x1.50x20301.210,313,70044,873,983204,43,4841.050,751,199961,03,497581,066,2882.53x1.81x1.45x20311.230,568,10045,229,511216,886,6661.148,910,945156,876,022633,487,2052.50x1.81x1.45x20321.320,568,10045,333,420223,39,2661.200,461,5442,170,715644,338,0022.55x1.85x1.74x20341.449,403,330045,452,62230,095,0641.255,700868,702,288633,467,2052.50x1.81x1.45x20321.320,568,10045,229,511216,886,6661.148,910,945156,876,022633,467,2052.50x1.81x1.45x2033 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2023880,605,70033,159,423166,225,57074,539,55345,205,354545,021,7801.79x1.57x1.27x2024922,553,90033,069,587171,212,33774,610,15069,587,744555,37,7341.83x1.62x1.28x2025965,308,10036,079,094176,348,707825,038,48733,200,610581,551,9171.81x1.61x1.33x20261.012,144,30036,201,208181,639,16986,706,34049,598,704591,945,6631.86x1.66x1.36x20271.058,255,20033,625,22187,088,344907,493,378234,149,195619,414,3391.84x1.65x1.36x20281.110,539,60036,472,407198,482,024996,669,944106,171,765559,719,4322.09x1.78x1.55x20301.210,313,70044,873,983204,436,4841.050,751,19996,103,497581,066,2982.53x1.81x1.55x20311.263,044,30045,049,796210,689,5791.097,524,517118,920,994604,396,5852.61x1.82x1.52x20331.378,084,90045,353,420223,30,93,0661.215,700,861310,138,431665,067,732.37x1.85x1.74x20351.499,607,60045,257,923236,997,9161.307,986,60765,809,253689,169,0102.34x1.90x1.73x20361.568,152,30045,256,320244,107,8541.489,4767186,77,369700,485,6982.37x1.85x3.55x2035< | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2024922,553,90033,268,887171,212,337784,610,15069,887,744555,237,7341.83x1.62x1.23x2025965,308,10036,079,094176,348,707825,038,48738,200,610581,551,9171.81x1.61x1.33x20261,012,144,30036,221,208181,639,169866,706,34049,598,704591,945,6631.86x1.66x1.35x20271,058,255,20036,326,522187,088,344907,493,378234,149,195619,414,3391.84x1.66x1.06x20281,115,679,60036,472,407198,482,024996,669,984105,171,765559,719,4322.09x1.78x1.50x20301,210,313,70044,873,983204,436,4841,050,751,19996,103,497681,066,2982.63x1.81x1.55x20321,320,568,10045,229,511216,886,6661,148,910,945156,878,022633,487,2052.50x1.81x1.45x20331,378,084,90045,353,422233,93,2661,255,700,861310,138,431665,066,7732.37x1.88x1.28x20341,440,343,30045,452,626230,095,0641,255,700,861310,138,431665,066,7732.37x1.89x1.74x20351,499,607,60045,376,923236,997,9161,307,986,60768,092,253689,169,0102.34x1.90x1.73x20361,668,152,30045,052,616251,431,0891,429,465,327139,575,006692,159,2532.33x2.07x1.72x< | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2025965.308.10036,079.094176,348,707825.038.48738,200.610581,551,9171.81x1.61x1.33x20261,012,144,30036,201.208181,633,169866,706,34049,598,704591,945,6631.86x1.66x1.35x20271,058,255,20036,326,522187,088,344907,493,378234,149,195619,414,3391.84x1.66x1.36x20281,110,539,60036,472,407198,482,024996,669,984105,171,765559,719,4322.09x1.78x1.50x20301,210,313,70044,873,983204,436,4841,050,751,19996,103,497581,066,2982.53x1.81x1.45x20311,263,044,30045,029,511216,686,6661,148,910,945156,678,022633,487,2052.50x1.81x1.45x20321,378,084,90045,353,420223,393,2661,200,45,05442,170,715648,138,8022.55x1.85x1.74x20341,440,343,30045,452,626230,095,0641,255,700,861310,138,431665,066,7732.37x1.89x1.72x20351,568,152,30045,220,320244,107,8541,369,294,767186,727,369700,485,8982.37x1.95x1.54x20361,568,152,30045,032,616251,431,0891,429,465,327139,575,006692,159,2532.33x2.07x1.95x1.54x20371,635,863,80045,723,244266,743,2431,559,563,201211,894,078412,644,5233.78x3.78x< | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20261,012,144,30036,201,208181,639,169866,706,34049,598,704591,945,6631.86x1.66x1.35x20271,058,255,20036,326,522187,088,344907,493,378234,149,195619,414,3391.84x1.66x1.36x20281,110,539,60036,472,407198,482,024996,669,984105,171,765559,719,4322.09x1.78x1.50x20301,210,313,70044,873,983204,436,4841,050,751,19996,103,497581,066,2982.53x1.81x1.55x20311,263,044,30045,049,796210,569,5791,097,524,517118,20,9944604,396,5852.61x1.82x1.52x20321,320,568,10045,229,511216,886,6661,148,910,945156,878,022633,487,2052.50x1.81x1.45x20331,378,084,90045,353,420223,039,2661,250,700,861310,138,431665,066,7732.37x1.85x1.74x20351,499,607,60045,376,923236,997,9161,307,986,60765,809,253689,169,0102.34x1.90x1.73x20361,568,152,30045,260,220244,107,8541,492,254,76365,317,515352,788,1234.23x4.23x3.57x20371,635,863,80045,022,616251,431,0891,429,465,327139,575,006692,159,2532.33x2.07x1.72x20361,568,152,30045,022,616251,431,0891,429,465,327139,575,006692,159,2532.33x2.07x1.54x< | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20271,058,255,20036,326,522187,088,344907,493,378234,149,195619,414,3391.84x1.65x1.06x20281,158,679,60036,456,544192,700,994954,297,15058,175,055645,046,1691.84x1.66x1.36x20301,210,313,70044,873,983204,436,4841,050,751,19996,103,497581,066,2882.53x1.81x1.55x20311,263,044,30045,029,796210,569,5791,097,524,517118,920,994604,396,5852.61x1.82x1.52x20321,320,568,10045,229,511216,866,6661,148,910,945156,878,022633,487,2052.55x1.85x1.74x20331,378,084,90045,353,420223,393,2661,200,445,05442,170,715648,138,8022.55x1.85x1.74x20341,449,9607,60045,376,923236,99,9161,307,986,60765,809,253689,169,0102.34x1.90x1.73x20351,499,607,60045,250,202244,107,8541,369,294,767186,727,369700,485,8982.37x1.95x1.54x20371,653,863,0045,250,320244,107,8541,492,465,327139,575,00669,159,0102.34x1.95x1.54x20381,709,486,30041,742,485258,97,9061,492,465,327139,575,00669,159,2532.33x2.07x1.72x20381,709,486,30041,823,244266,743,2431,559,563,201211,894,078412,644,5233.78x3.78x3.75x <th></th> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20291,158,679,60036,472,407198,482,024996,669,984105,171,765559,719,4322.09x1.78x1.50x20301,210,313,70044,873,983204,436,4841,050,751,19996,103,497581,066,2982.53x1.81x1.55x20311,263,044,30045,049,796210,569,5791,097,524,517118,920,994604,396,5852.61x1.82x1.52x20321,320,568,10045,229,511216,886,6661,148,910,945156,878,022633,487,2052.50x1.81x1.45x20331,378,084,90045,353,420223,393,2661,200,045,05442,170,715648,138,8022.55x1.85x1.74x20341,440,343,30045,452,626230,095,0641,255,700,861310,138,431665,066,7732.37x1.95x1.54x20351,499,607,60045,326,923264,997,9161,309,986,60768,209,253699,169,1012.34x1.90x1.73x20361,568,152,30045,250,320244,107,8541,369,294,767186,727,369700,485,8982.37x1.95x1.54x20371,635,863,80041,724,485258,974,0221,429,465,327139,575,006692,159,2532.33x2.07x1.72x20381,709,486,30041,823,244266,743,2431,559,563,201211,894,078412,644,5233.78x3.78x3.26x20401,865,089,60054,190,284274,745,5401,644,534,34463,671,811441,046,6063.73x3.73x3. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20301,210,313,70044,873,983204,436,4841,050,751,19996,103,497581,066,2982.53x1.81x1.55x20311,263,044,30045,049,796210,569,5791,097,524,517118,920,994604,396,5852.61x1.82x1.52x20321,320,568,10045,229,511216,886,6661,148,910,945156,878,022633,487,2052.50x1.81x1.45x20331,378,084,90045,353,420223,393,2661,200,045,05442,170,715648,138,022.55x1.85x1.85x1.74x20341,440,343,30045,452,626230,095,0641,255,700,861310,138,431665,066,7732.37x1.89x1.29x20351,499,607,60045,376,923236,997,9161,307,986,607165,809,253689,169,0102.34x1.90x1.73x20361,568,152,30045,032,616251,431,0891,429,465,327139,575,006692,159,2532.33x2.07x1.72x20381,709,486,30041,742,485258,974,0221,492,254,76365,317,515352,788,1234.23x3.78x2.57x20391,784,483,20041,823,244266,743,2431,559,563,201211,894,078412,644,5233.78x3.78x2.50x20401,865,089,60054,190,284274,745,5401,644,534,34463,671,811441,046,6063.73x3.73x3.26x20411,935,661,50053,776,920282,987,9061,706,450,514383,055,896447,233,0843.82x3 | | 1,110,539,600 | | | | | | 1.84x | | |
| 20311,263,044,30045,049,796210,569,5791,097,524,517118,920,994604,396,5852.61x1.82x1.52x20321,320,568,10045,229,511216,886,6661,148,910,945156,878,022633,487,2052.50x1.81x1.45x20331,378,084,90045,553,420223,393,2661,200,045,05442,170,715648,138,8022.55x1.85x1.74x20341,440,343,30045,452,626230,095,0641,255,700,861310,138,431665,066,7732.37x1.89x1.29x20351,499,607,60045,376,923236,997,9161,307,986,60765,809,253689,169,0102.34x1.90x1.73x20361,568,152,30045,250,320244,107,8541,369,294,767186,727,369700,485,8982.37x1.95x1.54x20371,635,863,80045,032,616251,431,0891,429,465,327139,575,006692,159,2532.33x2.07x1.72x20381,709,486,30041,724,485258,974,0221,492,254,76365,317,515352,788,1234.23x3.78x2.50x20391,784,483,20041,823,244266,743,2431,559,563,201211,894,078412,644,5233.78x3.78x2.50x20401,865,089,60054,190,284274,745,5401,644,534,34463,671,811441,046,6063.73x3.73x3.26x20411,935,661,50053,776,920282,987,9061,706,450,514383,055,896447,233,0843.82x3.85x | 2029 | 1,158,679,600 | 36,472,407 | 198,482,024 | 996,669,984 | 105,171,765 | 559,719,432 | 2.09x | 1.78x | 1.50x |
| 20321,320,568,10045,229,511216,886,6661,148,910,945156,878,022633,487,2052.50x1.81x1.45x20331,378,084,90045,353,420223,039,2661,200,045,05442,170,715648,138,8022.55x1.85x1.74x20341,440,343,30045,452,626230,095,0641,255,700,861310,138,431665,066,7732.37x1.89x1.29x20351,499,607,60045,376,923236,997,9161,307,986,60765,809,253689,169,0102.34x1.90x1.73x20361,568,152,30045,250,320244,107,8541,369,294,767186,727,369700,485,8982.37x1.95x1.54x20371,635,863,80045,032,616251,431,0891,429,465,327139,575,006692,159,2532.33x2.07x1.72x20381,709,486,30041,742,485258,974,0221,492,254,76365,317,515352,788,1234.23x4.23x3.57x20391,784,483,20041,823,244266,743,2431,559,563,201211,894,078412,644,5233.78x3.78x2.50x20401,865,089,60054,190,284274,745,5401,644,534,34463,671,811441,046,6063.73x3.73x3.26x20411,935,661,50053,776,920282,987,9061,706,450,514383,055,896447,233,0843.82x3.82x2.06x20422,011,511,40053,189,92621,477,5531,774,223,782116,666,187460,977,7213.85x3.85x3 | 2030 | 1,210,313,700 | 44,873,983 | 204,436,484 | 1,050,751,199 | 96,103,497 | 581,066,298 | 2.53x | 1.81x | 1.55x |
| 20331,378,084,90045,353,420223,393,2661,200,045,05442,170,715648,138,8022.55x1.85x1.74x20341,440,343,30045,452,626230,095,0641,255,700,861310,138,431665,066,7732.37x1.89x1.29x20351,499,607,60045,376,923236,997,9161,307,986,60765,809,253689,169,0102.34x1.90x1.73x20361,568,152,30045,250,320244,107,8541,369,294,767186,727,369700,485,9882.37x1.95x1.54x20371,635,863,80045,032,616251,431,0891,429,465,327139,575,006692,159,2532.33x2.07x1.72x20381,709,486,30041,742,485258,974,0221,492,254,76365,317,515352,788,1234.23x3.78x3.78x2.50x20391,784,483,20041,823,244266,743,2431,569,563,201211,894,078412,644,5233.78x3.78x3.26x20401,865,089,60054,190,284274,745,5401,644,534,34463,671,811441,046,6063.73x3.73x3.26x20411,935,661,50053,776,920282,987,9061,706,450,514383,055,896447,233,0843.82x3.85x3.85x3.07x20432,088,660,10052,373,379300,221,8701,840,811,610181,510,583197,407,4089.32x9.32x4.86x20442,172,492,30052,512,814309,228,5261,915,776,588174,863,607197,585,680 | 2031 | 1,263,044,300 | 45,049,796 | 210,569,579 | 1,097,524,517 | 118,920,994 | 604,396,585 | 2.61x | 1.82x | 1.52x |
| 20341,440,343,30045,452,626230,095,0641,255,700,861310,138,431665,066,7732.37x1.89x1.29x20351,499,607,60045,376,923236,997,9161,307,986,60765,809,253689,169,0102.34x1.90x1.73x20361,568,152,30045,250,320244,107,8541,369,294,767186,727,369700,485,8982.37x1.95x1.54x20371,635,863,80045,032,616251,431,0891,429,465,327139,575,006692,159,2532.33x2.07x1.72x20381,709,486,30041,742,485258,974,0221,492,254,76365,317,515352,788,1234.23x4.23x3.57x20391,784,483,20041,823,244266,743,2431,559,563,201211,894,078412,644,5233.78x3.78x2.50x20401,865,089,60054,190,284274,745,5401,644,534,34463,671,811441,046,6063.73x3.73x3.26x20411,935,661,50053,776,920282,987,9061,706,450,514383,055,896447,233,0843.82x3.82x2.06x20422,011,511,40053,189,926291,477,5431,773,223,782116,666,187460,977,7213.85x3.85x3.07x20432,088,660,10052,373,379300,221,8701,840,811,610181,510,583197,407,4089.32x9.32x9.32x4.86x20442,172,492,30052,512,814309,228,5261,915,776,588174,863,607197,585,6809.70x <td< th=""><th>2032</th><th>1,320,568,100</th><th>45,229,511</th><th>216,886,666</th><th>1,148,910,945</th><th>156,878,022</th><th>633,487,205</th><th>2.50x</th><th>1.81x</th><th>1.45x</th></td<> | 2032 | 1,320,568,100 | 45,229,511 | 216,886,666 | 1,148,910,945 | 156,878,022 | 633,487,205 | 2.50x | 1.81x | 1.45x |
| 20351,499,607,60045,376,923236,997,9161,307,986,60765,809,253689,169,0102.34x1.90x1.73x20361,568,152,30045,250,320244,107,8541,369,294,767186,727,369700,485,8982.37x1.95x1.54x20371,635,863,80045,032,616251,431,0891,429,465,327139,575,006692,159,2532.33x2.07x1.72x20381,709,486,30041,742,485258,974,0221,492,254,76365,317,515352,788,1234.23x4.23x3.57x20391,784,483,20041,823,244266,743,2431,559,563,201211,894,078412,644,5233.78x3.78x2.50x20401,865,089,60054,190,284274,745,5401,644,534463,671,811441,046,6063.73x3.73x3.26x20411,935,661,50053,776,920282,987,9061,706,450,514383,055,896447,233,0843.82x3.82x3.82x2.06x20422,011,511,40053,189,926291,477,5431,773,223,782116,666,187460,977,7213.85x3.85x3.07x20432,088,660,10052,373,379300,221,8701,840,811,610181,510,583197,407,4089.32x9.32x9.32x4.86x20442,172,492,30052,632,442318,505,3811,988,160,26181,239,851199,625,4989.96x9.96x9.96x7.08x20452,254,033,20052,632,442318,505,3811,988,160,26181,239,851199,625,49 | 2033 | 1,378,084,900 | 45,353,420 | 223,393,266 | 1,200,045,054 | 42,170,715 | 648,138,802 | 2.55x | 1.85x | 1.74x |
| 20361,568,152,30045,250,320244,107,8541,369,294,767186,727,369700,485,8982.37x1.95x1.54x20371,635,863,80045,032,616251,431,0891,429,465,327139,575,006692,159,2532.33x2.07x1.72x20381,709,486,30041,742,485258,974,0221,492,254,76365,317,515352,788,1234.23x4.23x3.78x2.50x20391,784,483,20041,823,244266,743,2431,559,563,201211,894,078412,644,5233.78x3.78x2.50x20401,865,089,60054,190,284274,745,5401,644,534,34463,671,811441,046,6063.73x3.73x3.26x20411,935,661,50053,776,920282,987,9061,706,450,514383,055,896447,233,0843.82x3.82x3.82x2.06x20422,011,511,40053,189,926291,477,5431,773,223,782116,666,187460,977,7213.85x3.85x3.07x20432,088,660,10052,373,379300,221,8701,840,811,610181,510,583197,407,4089.32x9.32x4.86x20442,172,492,30052,612,814309,228,5261,915,776,588174,663,607197,585,6809.70x5.14x20452,254,033,20052,632,442318,505,3811,988,160,26181,239,851199,625,4989.96x9.96x7.08x20462,340,938,30052,684,956328,060,5432,065,562,713296,443,463201,350,07410.26x <t< th=""><th>2034</th><th>1,440,343,300</th><th>45,452,626</th><th>230,095,064</th><th>1,255,700,861</th><th>310,138,431</th><th>665,066,773</th><th>2.37x</th><th>1.89x</th><th>1.29x</th></t<> | 2034 | 1,440,343,300 | 45,452,626 | 230,095,064 | 1,255,700,861 | 310,138,431 | 665,066,773 | 2.37x | 1.89x | 1.29x |
| 20371,635,863,80045,032,616251,431,0891,429,465,327139,575,006692,159,2532.33x2.07x1.72x20381,709,486,30041,742,485258,974,0221,492,254,76365,317,515352,788,1234.23x4.23x3.57x20391,784,483,20041,823,244266,743,2431,559,563,201211,894,078412,644,5233.78x3.78x2.50x20401,865,089,60054,190,284274,745,5401,644,534,34463,671,811441,046,6063.73x3.73x3.26x20411,935,661,50053,776,920282,987,9061,706,450,514383,055,896447,233,0843.82x3.82x3.82x2.06x20422,011,511,40053,189,926291,477,5431,773,223,782116,666,187460,977,7213.85x3.85x3.07x3.07x20432,088,660,10052,373,379300,221,8701,840,811,610181,510,583197,407,4089.32x9.32x4.86x20442,172,492,30052,512,814309,228,5261,915,776,588174,863,607197,585,6809.70x5.14x20452,254,033,20052,632,442318,505,3811,988,160,26181,239,851199,625,4989.96x9.96x7.08x20462,340,938,30052,684,956328,060,5432,065,562,713296,443,463201,350,07410.26x10.26x4.15x20472,427,948,30052,635,839337,902,3592,142,681,780104,299,487147,358,89514.54x | 2035 | 1,499,607,600 | 45,376,923 | 236,997,916 | 1,307,986,607 | | 689,169,010 | | 1.90x | 1.73x |
| 20381,709,486,30041,742,485258,974,0221,492,254,76365,317,515352,788,1234.23x4.23x3.57x20391,784,483,20041,823,244266,743,2431,559,563,201211,894,078412,644,5233.78x3.78x2.50x20401,865,089,60054,190,284274,745,5401,644,534,34463,671,811441,046,6063.73x3.73x3.26x20411,935,661,50053,776,920282,987,9061,706,450,514383,055,896447,233,0843.82x3.82x3.82x2.06x20422,011,511,40053,189,926291,477,5431,773,223,782116,666,187460,977,7213.85x3.85x3.07x20432,088,660,10052,373,379300,221,8701,840,811,610181,510,583197,407,4089.32x9.32x9.32x4.86x20442,172,492,30052,512,814309,228,5261,915,776,588174,863,607197,585,6809.70x9.70x5.14x20452,254,033,20052,632,442318,505,3811,988,160,26181,239,851199,625,4989.96x9.96x9.96x7.08x20462,340,938,30052,684,956328,060,5432,065,562,713296,443,463201,350,07410.26x10.26x4.15x20472,427,948,30052,635,839337,902,3592,142,681,780104,299,487147,358,89514.54x14.54x8.51x | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20391,784,483,20041,823,244266,743,2431,559,563,201211,894,078412,644,5233.78x3.78x2.50x20401,865,089,60054,190,284274,745,5401,644,534,34463,671,811441,046,6063.73x3.73x3.26x20411,935,661,50053,776,920282,987,9061,706,450,514383,055,896447,233,0843.82x3.82x3.82x2.06x20422,011,511,40053,189,926291,477,5431,773,223,782116,666,187460,977,7213.85x3.85x3.85x3.07x20432,088,660,10052,373,379300,221,8701,840,811,610181,510,583197,407,4089.32x9.32x4.86x20442,172,492,30052,512,814309,228,5261,915,776,588174,863,607197,585,6809.70x9.70x5.14x20452,254,033,20052,632,442318,505,3811,988,160,26181,239,851199,625,4989.96x9.96x7.08x20462,340,938,30052,684,956328,060,5432,065,562,713296,443,463201,350,07410.26x10.26x4.15x20472,427,948,30052,635,839337,902,3592,142,681,780104,299,487147,358,89514.54x44.54x8.51x | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20401,865,089,60054,190,284274,745,5401,644,534,34463,671,811441,046,6063.73x3.73x3.26x20411,935,661,50053,776,920282,987,9061,706,450,514383,055,896447,233,0843.82x3.82x3.82x2.06x20422,011,511,40053,189,926291,477,5431,773,223,782116,666,187460,977,7213.85x3.85x3.07x20432,088,660,10052,373,379300,221,8701,840,811,610181,510,583197,407,4089.32x9.32x9.32x4.86x20442,172,492,30052,512,814309,228,5261,915,776,588174,863,607197,585,6809.70x9.70x5.14x20452,254,033,20052,632,442318,505,3811,988,160,26181,239,851199,625,4989.96x9.96x7.08x20462,340,938,30052,684,956328,060,5432,065,562,713296,443,463201,350,07410.26x10.26x4.15x20472,427,948,30052,635,839337,902,3592,142,681,780104,299,487147,358,89514.54x14.54x8.51x | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20411,935,661,50053,776,920282,987,9061,706,450,514383,055,896447,233,0843.82x3.82x2.06x20422,011,511,40053,189,926291,477,5431,773,223,782116,666,187460,977,7213.85x3.85x3.07x20432,088,660,10052,373,379300,221,8701,840,811,610181,510,583197,407,4089.32x9.32x4.86x20442,172,492,30052,512,814309,228,5261,915,776,588174,863,607197,585,6809.70x9.70x5.14x20452,254,033,20052,632,442318,505,3811,988,160,26181,239,851199,625,4989.96x9.96x7.08x20462,340,938,30052,684,956328,060,5432,065,562,713296,443,463201,350,07410.26x10.26x4.15x20472,427,948,30052,635,839337,902,3592,142,681,780104,299,487147,358,89514.54x14.54x8.51x | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20422,011,511,40053,189,926291,477,5431,773,223,782116,666,187460,977,7213.85x3.85x3.85x3.07x20432,088,660,10052,373,379300,221,8701,840,811,610181,510,583197,407,4089.32x9.32x4.86x20442,172,492,30052,512,814309,228,5261,915,776,588174,863,607197,585,6809.70x9.70x5.14x20452,254,033,20052,632,442318,505,3811,988,160,26181,239,851199,625,4989.96x9.96x7.08x20462,340,938,30052,684,956328,060,5432,065,562,713296,443,463201,350,07410.26x10.26x4.15x20472,427,948,30052,635,839337,902,3592,142,681,780104,299,487147,358,89514.54x4.54x8.51x | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20432,088,660,10052,373,379300,221,8701,840,811,610181,510,583197,407,4089.32x9.32x4.86x20442,172,492,30052,512,814309,228,5261,915,776,588174,863,607197,585,6809.70x9.70x5.14x20452,254,033,20052,632,442318,505,3811,988,160,26181,239,851199,625,4989.96x9.96x7.08x20462,340,938,30052,684,956328,060,5432,065,562,713296,443,463201,350,07410.26x10.26x4.15x20472,427,948,30052,635,839337,902,3592,142,681,780104,299,487147,358,89514.54x14.54x8.51x | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20442,172,492,30052,512,814309,228,5261,915,776,588174,863,607197,585,6809.70x9.70x5.14x20452,254,033,20052,632,442318,505,3811,988,160,26181,239,851199,625,4989.96x9.96x7.08x20462,340,938,30052,684,956328,060,5432,065,562,713296,443,463201,350,07410.26x10.26x4.15x20472,427,948,30052,635,839337,902,3592,142,681,780104,299,487147,358,89514.54x14.54x8.51x | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20452,254,033,20052,632,442318,505,3811,988,160,26181,239,851199,625,4989.96x9.96x7.08x20462,340,938,30052,684,956328,060,5432,065,562,713296,443,463201,350,07410.26x10.26x4.15x20472,427,948,30052,635,839337,902,3592,142,681,780104,299,487147,358,89514.54x14.54x8.51x | | | | | | | , , | | | |
| 20462,340,938,30052,684,956328,060,5432,065,562,713296,443,463201,350,07410.26x10.26x4.15x20472,427,948,30052,635,839337,902,3592,142,681,780104,299,487147,358,89514.54x14.54x8.51x | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2047 2,427,948,300 52,635,839 337,902,359 2,142,681,780 104,299,487 147,358,895 14.54x 14.54x 8.51x | | | | , , | , , , | | , , | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 147,358,895 | 14.54X | 14.54X | 8.51X |
| 2048 2,521,604,400 51,661,532 348,039,430 2,225,226,502 466,293,181 - | | | | | | | - | | | |
| 2049 2,614,780,700 49,732,932 358,480,613 2,306,033,019 130,975,762 - | | | | | | | - | | | |
| 2050 2,715,960,900 48,431,033 369,235,031 2,395,156,902 238,975,268 - 2051 2,812,867,300 48,606,095 380,312,082 2,481,161,313 204,947,223 - | | | | | | | - | | | |
| 2051 2,812,867,300 48,606,095 380,312,082 2,481,161,313 204,947,223 - \$ 55,912,783,100 \$ 1,578,556,921 \$ 8,794,600,459 \$ 48,696,739,562 \$ 4,662,928,846 \$16,453,947,530 | 2031 | | | | | | \$16 453 947 530 | | | |

⁽¹⁾For all Bonds other than the Series 2010A & B Subordinate Lien Bonds, Fiscal Year debt service includes debt service on the following January 1 (i.e. Fiscal Year 2014 includes debt service on January 1, 2015). With respect to the Series 2010A & B Subordinate Lien Bonds, Fiscal Year debt service in each year included the required deposit to the CIF Bond Payment Account on January 1 of the following year for the Subordinate Lien Bonds debt service and February 1 of the next succeeding year (e.g. Fiscal Year 2014 includes debt service on August 1, 2015, and February 1, 2016).

the NTTA System.

⁽⁶⁾ See column E under the table heading "SCHEDULE OF PRO FORMA DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS".

⁽⁷⁾ See "SCHEDULE OF PRO FORMA DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS" and related notes for information regarding assumptions included in the estimates.

⁽⁸⁾See column A of the table under the heading "SCHEDULE OF PRO FORMA DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS" for totals of debt service for all First Tier Debt.

⁽⁹⁾See columns A-B of the table under the heading "SCHEDULE OF PRO FORMA DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS" for totals of debt service for all First Tier and Second Tier Debt.

⁽²⁾Estimated toll revenues are provided by CDM Smith, the Traffic Engineers for the NTTA System. Estimated revenues are projected at levels to be actually collected in each year (i.e. cash basis). Historical toll revenues and historical debt service coverage are reported by NTTA on accrual based revenues as recognized under Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

⁽³⁾Estimated "Other Revenues" are provided by NTTA and include interest earnings, video tolling administrative fees and other charges.

⁽⁴⁾Estimated expenses are net of inter-fund transfers and are provided by Atkins North America, the Consulting Engineers for the NTTA System.

⁽⁵⁾Deposits to the RMF are estimated by NTTA based on the current cash balance in the RMF and expenses to be paid out of the RMF are estimated by Atkins North America, the Consulting Engineers for

(An Enterprise Fund of the North Texas Tollway Authority)

Demographic Data-Combined Four County Region and State of Texas Population Estimated Data

For Years 2005-2014

(Unaudited)

| | | | | | | Est. Four | | | |
|----------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------------|--------------|-----------|------------|
| | | | | | | County | Estimated | Percentag | je Change |
| | Year | COLLIN | DALLAS | DENTON | TARRANT | Regional Totals | Texas Totals | (From Pri | ior Years) |
| | 2005 | 659,457 | 2,330,050 | 552,600 | 1,642,950 | 5,185,057 | 22,897,000 | 1.84% | 5.21% |
| | 2006 | 690,500 | 2,383,300 | 578,500 | 1,702,250 | 5,354,550 | 23,426,000 | 3.27% | 2.31% |
| | 2007 | 724,900 | 2,417,650 | 559,350 | 1,745,050 | 5,446,950 | 23,891,000 | 1.73% | 1.98% |
| Est. | 2008 | 748,050 | 2,451,800 | 614,650 | 1,780,150 | 5,594,650 | 24,371,000 | 2.71% | 2.01% |
| Est. | 2009 | 764,500 | 2,471,000 | 628,300 | 1,807,750 | 5,671,550 | 24,857,000 | 1.37% | 1.99% |
| Est. | 2010 | 791,631 | 2,368,139 | 637,750 | 1,809,034 | 5,606,554 | 25,294,000 | -1.15% | 1.76% |
| Est. | 2011 | 801,740 | 2,373,870 | 662,614 | 1,817,840 | 5,656,064 | 25,695,000 | 0.88% | 1.59% |
| Est. | 2012 | 813,133 | 2,385,990 | 683,010 | 1,831,230 | 5,713,363 | 26,107,000 | 1.01% | 1.60% |
| Est. | 2013 | 834,642 | 2,453,843 | 694,050 | 1,858,921 | 5,841,456 | 26,497,000 | 2.24% | 1.49% |
| Est. | 2014 | 854,778 | 2,480,331 | 713,200 | 1,931,335 | 5,979,644 | 26,889,000 | 2.37% | 1.48% |
| Increase | e Total | | | | | | | | |
| from Yea | r 2005 | 195,321 | 150,281 | 160,600 | 288,385 | 794,587 | 3,992,000 | | |
| to Year | 2014 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

Source: US Census Bureau



 \sim

(An Enterprise Fund of the North Texas Tollway Authority)

Demographic Data-Combined Four County Region and State of Texas Employment Status Estimates

For Years 2005-2014

(Unaudited)

| | | | | | | Combined Four | | | |
|-----------|--|---------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------------------------|------------------|----------|-----------|
| | Year | COLLIN | DALLAS | DENTON | TARRANT | County Regional | Texas | Unemploy | ment Rate |
| | | | | | | Estimated Totals | Estimated Totals | 4 County | Texas |
| | 2005 | 367,651 | 1,177,947 | 312,530 | 840,440 | 2,698,568 | 11,024,191 | 7.5% | 8.1% |
| | 2006 | 389,629 | 1,219,541 | 337,144 | 884,101 | 2,830,415 | 11,617,834 | 6.3% | 6.7% |
| | 2007 | 400,678 | 1,205,730 | 344,810 | 904,015 | 2,855,233 | 11,647,654 | 6.0% | 7.1% |
| Est. | 2008 | 407,840 | 1,180,870 | 346,869 | 877,646 | 2,813,225 | 11,466,657 | 5.7% | 5.9% |
| Est. | 2009 | 285,900 | 1,415,000 | 172,600 | 743,500 | 2,617,000 | 10,204,500 | 5.1% | 5.2% |
| Est. | 2010 | 390,106 | 1,063,304 | 330,122 | 833,527 | 2,617,059 | 10,204,500 | 7.7% | 8.0% |
| Est. | 2011 | 397,033 | 1,082,185 | 335,984 | 845,263 | 2,660,465 | 10,204,500 | 7.7% | 8.0% |
| Est. | 2012 | 413,783 | 1,102,322 | 356,467 | 883,503 | 2,756,075 | 11,742,600 | 6.6% | 8.0% |
| Est. | 2013 | 330,300 | 1,509,000 | 195,500 | 812,600 | 2,847,400 | 11,091,900 | 6.4% | 6.3% |
| Est. | 2014 | 346,400 | 1,558,500 | 205,800 | 825,600 | 2,936,300 | 11,433,600 | 6.0% | 6.1% |
| from Year | Increase Total from Year 2005 to Year 2014 | | 380,553 | (106,730) | (14,840) | 237,732 | 409,409 | | |

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics



(An Enterprise Fund of the North Texas Tollway Authority)

Demographic Data - Combined Four County Region and State of Texas Median Household Income Estimates

For Years 2004 - 2013

| - 71 | Jnaudited) | |
|------|------------|--|
| | Jilauulleu | |

| | | | | (Onaddited) | Regional | | | Change from |
|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|---------------|------------|----------|-------------|
| Year | COLLIN | DALLAS | DENTON | TARRANT | Totals | Texas | Prior | Years |
| | | | | | Estimated Avg | Estimated | | |
| | | | | | Median | Avg Median | | |
| | | | | | Income | Income | 4 County | Texas |
| 2004 | 68,567 | 43,444 | 61,528 | 47,369 | 55,227 | 41,759 | -2.19% | 0.51% |
| 2005 | 70,784 | 42,598 | 61,520 | 49,104 | 56,002 | 42,139 | 1.40% | 0.91% |
| 2006 | 74,051 | 44,815 | 66,792 | 51,813 | 59,368 | 44,922 | 6.01% | 6.60% |
| 2007 | 79,657 | 46,372 | 71,109 | 53,459 | 62,649 | 47,548 | 5.53% | 5.85% |
| 2008 | 81,395 | 47,085 | 73,544 | 56,251 | 64,569 | 49,453 | 3.06% | 4.01% |
| 2009 | 80,545 | 47,059 | 70,002 | 54,647 | 63,063 | 48,259 | -2.33% | -2.41% |
| 2010 | 77,862 | 46,909 | 68,671 | 52,482 | 61,481 | 48,259 | -2.51% | 0.00% |
| 2011 | 82,758 | 48,942 | 72,305 | 56,178 | 65,046 | 50,920 | 5.80% | 5.51% |
| 2012 | 83,238 | 49,159 | 72,939 | 56,859 | 65,549 | 51,563 | 0.77% | 1.26% |
| 2013 | 82,762 | 49,481 | 74,155 | 56,853 | 65,813 | 51,900 | 0.40% | 0.65% |
| Averaged Yearly | \$78,162 | \$46,586 | \$69,257 | \$53,502 | \$61,877 | \$47,672 | | |
| Totals | | | | | | | | |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau



80

(An Enterprise Fund of the North Texas Tollway Authority) North Texas Four County Region's Top Ten Employers (Unaudited)

| | | | (Unaud | neu) | | | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---|------------------|---|--|
| | 2014 | | | | 2 | 005 | |
| OLLIN COUNTY TOP TEN EMPLOYERS | | | | COLLIN COUNTY TOP TEN EMPLOYERS | | | |
| | | PERCENTAGE OF | | | | | |
| MPLOYER | NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES | TOTAL COUNTY EMPLOYMENT | INDUSTRY | EMPLOYER | | ERCENTAGE OF TOTAL COUNTY EMPLOYMENT | INDUSTRY |
| IP ENTERPRISE SERVICES LIC | 10,000 | 2.22% | PROF/TECH | EDSCIRP/HP ENTERPRISE SERVICES | 6,700 | 1.86% | PROF/TECH |
| LANO ISD | 6,538 | 1.03% | EDUCATION | PLANO ISD | 6,528 | 1.86% | EDUCATION |
| ANK OF AMERICA HOME LOANS | 4,646 | 0.89% | FINANCIAL SERVICES | ALCATEL | 5,080 | 1.32% | PROF/TECH |
| ΟΥΟΤΑ | 4,000 | 0.84% | AUTO-MAKER | JC PENNEY | 3,800 | 1.08% | RETAIL |
| .C. PENNY (Corporate HQ) | 3,800 | 0.78% | RETAIL | STONEBRIAR CENTER | 3,456 | 0.78% | RETAIL |
| APITAL ONE | 3,500 | 0.78% | FINANCIAL SERVICES | THE SHOPS AT WILLOW BEND | 3,240 | 0.66% | RETAIL |
| NIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT DALLAS | 3,500 | 0.69% | EDUCATION | RAYTHEON | 3,200 | 0.66% | TECHNOLOGY |
| LUE CROSS and BLUE SHIELD OF TEXAS | 3,100 | 0.66% | INSURANCE | FRITO-LAY, INC. | 3,000 | 0.51% | RETAIL |
| EDICAL CENTER OF PLANO (HCA Inc) | 3,000 | 0.51% | HEALTH CARE PROVIDER | COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS | 3,000 | 0.51% | FINANCIAL SERVICES |
| E ENERGY | 2,300 | 0.51% | ENERGY | PEROT SYSTEMS CORPORATION/DELL | 2,811 | 0.51% | TECHNOLOGY |
| EENERGI | Total 44,384 | 8.91% | ENERGI | Total | 40,815 | 9.75% | |
| ALLAS COUNTY TOP TEN EMPLOYERS | 10101 | 0.0170 | | DALLAS COUNTY TOP TEN EMPLOYERS | 40,010 | 5.7576 | |
| | | PERCENTAGE OF | | | | | |
| | NUMBER OF | TOTAL COUNTY | | | | ERCENTAGE OF TOTAL | |
| | EMPLOYEES | EMPLOYMENT | | | | | |
| EXAS HEALTH RESOURCES ANK OF AMERICA | 21,100 20,000 | 0.85% 0.81% | HEALTH CARE FINANCIAL SERVICES | AMR CORPORATION (AMERICAN AIRLINES) WALMART STORES | 22,000 21,300 | 0.94% 0.91% | TRANSPORTATION RETAIL |
| ANK OF AMERICA ALLAS PUBLIC SCHOOLS | 20,000 19,800 | 0.80% | EDUCATION | DALLAS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT | 21,300 19,244 | 0.91% | EDUCATION |
| MR COPORATION (AMERICAN AIRLINES) | 19,219 | 0.77% | TRANSPORTATION | LOCKHEED MARTIN AERONAUTICS CO. | 16,700 | 0.72% | MANUFACTURING |
| AYLOR HEALTH CARE SYSTEM | 16,850 | 0.68% | HEALTH CARE PROVIDER | BAYLOR HEALTH CARE SYSTEM | 15,000 | 0.64% | HEALTH CARE |
| | 14,500 | 0.58% | FINANCIAL SERVICES | | 14,000 | 0.60% | TELECOMMUNICATIONS |
| EXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED | 14,000 13,000 | 0.58% 0.56% | ELECTRONICS AND SEMI-CONDUCTOR MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT | U.S. POSTAL SERVICES THE VISITING NURSE ASSOC OF TEXAS | 13,225 12,897 | 0.57% 0.55% | MAIL DELIVERY HEALTH RELATED SERVICES |
| IT-SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER | 12,100 | 0.52% | HEALTH CARE PROVIDER | VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS INC. | 12,500 | 0.55% | TELECOMMUNICATIONS |
| ARKLAND HEALTH & HOSPITAL | 13,000 | 0.49% | HEALTH CARE PROVIDER | TEXAS HEALTH RESOURCE | 12,304 | 0.53% | HEALTH CARE PROVIDER |
| | Total 163,569 | 6.64% | — | Total | 159,170 | 6.83% | - |
| ENTON COUNTY TOP TEN EMPLOYERS | | | | DENTON COUNTY TOP TEN EMPLOYERS | | | |
| | | PERCENTAGE OF | | | | | |
| MPLOYER | NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES | TOTAL COUNTY EMPLOYMENT | INDUSTRY | EMPLOYER | | ERCENTAGE OF TOTAL COUNTY EMPLOYMENT | INDUSTRY |
| NIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS | 8,738 | 1.23% | EDUCATION | UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS | 5,900 | 1.07% | EDUCATION |
| EWISVILLE ISD | 6,325 | 0.89% | EDUCATION | LEWISVILLE ISD | 4,500 | 0.81% | EDUCATION |
| VALMART | 3,900 | 0.55% | RETAIL | FRITO LAY | 2,436 | 0.44% | RETAIL |
| ENTON ISD | 3,800 | 0.53% | EDUCATION | | 2,350 | 0.43% | TRANSPORTATION |
| ENTEX HOME EQUITY RITO-LAY, INC. | 2,600 2,500 | 0.36% | FINANCIAL SERVICES RETAIL | DENTON ISD HORIZON HEALTH | 2,000 | 0.36% 0.27% | EDUCATION HEALTH CARE |
| MERICAN AIRLINES | 2,500 2,154 | 0.35% 0.30% | TRANSPORTATION | DENTON COUNTY | 1,500 1,365 | 0.25% | MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT |
| ETERBILT MOTORS | 2,100 | 0.29% | TRANSPORTATION | DENTON STATE SCHOOL | 1,350 | 0.24% | EDUCATION |
| ORTHWEST ISD | 2,050 | 0.29% | EDUCATION | PETERBILT MOTORS | 1,200 | 0.22% | TRANSPORTATION |
| DENTON STATE SCHOOL | 1,700 | 0.24% | EDUCATION | CITY OF DENTON | 1,200 | 0.22% | MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT |
| | Total 35,867 | 5.03% | | Total | 23,801 | 4.31% | |
| | | | | | | | |
| ARRANT COUNTY TOP TEN EMPLOYERS | | | | TARRANT COUNTY TOP TEN EMPLOYERS | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | NUMBER OF | PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL COUNTY | | | | ERCENTAGE OF TOTAL | |
| MPLOYER | EMPLOYEES | EMPLOYMENT | INDUSTRY | EMPLOYER | | COUNTY EMPLOYMENT | INDUSTRY |
| MRCORP./AMERICAN AIRLINES | 24,000 | 2.56% | TRANSPORTATION | LOCKHEED FORT WORTH DIVISION | 16,800 | 2.08% | MANUFACTURING |
| DCKHEED MARTIN AERONAUTICS CO | 12,600 | 1.34% | MANUFACTURING | AMRCORP./AMERICAN AIRLINES | 14,608 | 1.81% | TRANSPORTATION |
| EXAS HEALTH RESOURCES | 12,207 | 1.30% | HEALTH CARE PROVIDER | FORT WORTH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT | 10,366 | 1.29% | EDUCATION |
| ORT WORTH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT | 12,000 | 1.28% | EDUCATION | ARINGTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT | 7,831 | 0.97% | EDUCATION |
| ASA FORT WORTH JOINT RESERVE BASE | 11,000 | 1.17% | MILITARY | TEXAS HEALTH RESOURCE | 7,422 | 0.92% | HEALTH CARE |
| RLINGTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT | 8,500 | 0.91% | EDUCATION | D.R. HORTON INC. | 5,770 | 0.72% | HOME BUILDER |
| OHN PETER SMITH HOSPITAL | 6,000 | 0.64% | HEALTH CARE PROVIDER | CITY OF FORT WORTH | 5,606 | 0.72% | MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT |
| | | | | | | | |
| OOK CHILDREN'S HEALTH CARE SYSTEM | 5,611 | 0.60% | | | 4,900 | 0.61% | |
| Icon Laboratories Inc. | 5,451 | 0.58% | MANUFACTURING | SBC SOUTHWESTERN BELL | 4,443 | 0.55% | |
| ell Helicopter | 5,400 | 0.58% | TRANSPORTATION | | 4,213 | 0.52% | MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT |
| | 102,769 | 10.96% | | Total | 81,959 | 10.17% | |
| purce: Local Counties CAFR's (Collin Dallas Dent | on and Tarrant) | | | Source: Local Counties CAFR's (Collin Dallas Dente | on and Tarrant) | | |
| ource: Local Counties CAFR's (Collin, Dallas, Dent | on and Tarrant) | | | Source: Local Counties CAFR's (Collin, Dallas, Dente | on and Tarrant) | | |

NORTH TEXAS TOLLWAY SYSTEM (An Enterprise Fund of the North Texas Tollway Authority) Contribution to Infrastructure Assets Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| Year | Additions | | Beginning Balance | De | letions/Depreciation | | Adjustments | Ending Balance |
|------|---------------|-----|-------------------|----|----------------------|-----|-------------|----------------|
| 2005 | 203,757,845 | | 1,352,849,562 | | - | | - | 1,556,607,407 |
| 2006 | 141,163,305 | | 1,556,607,407 | | (2,923,868) | | - | 1,694,846,844 |
| 2007 | 3,390,485,923 | (1) | 1,698,121,926 | \$ | (983,452) | | - | 5,087,624,397 |
| 2008 | 452,204,613 | (2) | 5,087,624,397 | | (38,340,388) | | - | 5,501,488,622 |
| 2009 | 3,558,138,403 | (3) | 5,501,488,622 | | (3,197,211,448) | (3) | - | 5,862,415,577 |
| 2010 | 344,755,250 | | 5,862,415,577 | | (234,076) | | - | 6,206,936,751 |
| 2011 | 108,559,116 | | 6,206,936,751 | | (62,875,322) | | - | 6,252,620,545 |
| 2012 | 35,418,771 | | 6,315,495,868 | | (69,521,816) | | - | 6,281,392,822 |
| 2013 | 25,112,483 | | 6,281,392,822 | | (2,949,815,326) | (4) | - | 3,356,689,979 |
| 2014 | 11,585,674 | | 3,356,689,979 | | (6,159,420) | | (8,597,539) | 3,353,518,694 |

(1) Includes a \$3.2 billion payment to Texas Department of Transportation for the acquisition of State Highway 121 project.

(2) Deletions include property and equipment previously recorded as infrastructure.

(See the Notes to Financial Statements - Note 4 Capital Assets)

(3) Includes reclass from CIP to Roadway due to the completion of Sam Rayburn Tollway

(4) Includes reclass of Sam Rayburn Tollway to an intangible asset



NORTH TEXAS TOLLWAY SYSTEM (An Enterprise Fund of the North Texas Tollway Authority) Toll Collection Variance Last Four Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| | | TAB | LE I | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | Calendar Year 2011 | Calendar Year 2012 | Calendar Year 2013 | Calendar Year 2014 |
| Value of invoiced ZipCash transactions uncollected | \$ 44,675,438 | \$ 80,413,340 | \$ 81,701,089 | \$ 81,508,283 |
| Value of uninvoiced ZipCash transactions | 38,069,555 | 52,451,196 | 61,518,201 | 80,989,673 |
| Total | \$ 82,744,993 | \$132,864,536 | \$ 143,219,290 | \$ 162,497,956 |
| | ÷ | ÷ | ÷ | ÷ |
| Value of all AVI and ZipCash transactions adjusted for Vtoll transactions | \$493,585,247 | \$591,226,667 | \$ 676,584,037 | \$ 795,784,407 |
| Foll collection variance | 16.75% | 22.47% | 21.17% | 20.42% |

Notes:

(1) These calculations use aggregate transaction information from the NTTA System and the Special Projects System (and thus do not reflect only the NTTA System) and are unaudited.

(2) The toll collection variance calculation (the "All-ETC Methodology") is as follows:

(value of invoiced ZipCash transactions for the reporting period uncollected as of end of reporting period + value of uninvoiced ZipCash transactions for the reporting period as of end of reporting period)

value of all AVI and ZipCash transactions that have occurred during the reporting period as adjusted for Vtoll transactions

| | | TABI | E II | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | Calendar Year 2011 | Calendar Year 2012 | Calendar Year 2013 | Calendar Year 2014 |
| Percentage of ZipCash transactions(by value) out of all NTTA transactions during | | | | |
| Percentage of ZipCash transactions(by value) that were invoiced during | 29.28% | 29.43% | 28.83% | 30.40% |
| period Percentage of ZipCash transactions(by value) that were collected as of | 54.70% | 62.94% | 61.92% | 64.61% |
| period end | 41.29% | 41.29% | 48.75% | 45.03% |

Notes:

(1) These calculations use aggregate transaction information from the NTTA System and the Special Projects System (and thus do not reflect only the NTTA System) and are unaudited.

(2) Uninvoiced ZipCash transactions that are paid in the reporting period are deemed to be invoiced and are reflected in the percentages in the preceding table. Uninvoiced ZipCash transactions that are invoiced in subsequent reporting periods, and uncollected invoiced ZipCash transactions that are collected in subsequent reporting periods, are not reflected in the percentages in the preceding table. Furthermore, the percentages in the table do not take into account adjustments for VToII transactions and unassigned ZipCash invoices occurring after such reporting period. ZipCash transactions are not invoiced if the transaction (i) does not meet NTTA's business rules regarding invoicing, or (ii) is not pursuable because a readable license plate image was not captured or because the license plate information could not be matched to the vehicle owner information.

(3) The All-ETC Methodology does not include ZipCash transactions collected after the end of the calendar (or other reporting period) in which the transaction occurred, therefore NTTA also reports total ZipCash collections, including invoiced and uninvoiced payments, for the calendar year (or other reporting period). This amount includes all ZipCash transactions collected regardless of the date the transactions occurred. Total ZipCash collections were approximately \$41.3 million for 2011, \$67.4 million for 2012, \$68.3 million for 2013 and \$76.6 million for 2014.

NORTH TEXAS TOLLWAY SYSTEM (An Enterprise Fund of the North Texas Tollway Authority) Total Lane Miles Operating and Number of Employees by Department Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Unaudited)

| | | | Lane N | liles | | | | | | |
|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Total Lane Miles | <u>2005</u> | <u>2006</u> | <u>2007</u> | <u>2008</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> | <u>2014</u> |
| | 319 | 319 | 365 | 618 | 669 | 685 | 744 | 744 | 744 | 744 |

Note----Lane miles are recorded during the year proportionate to the number of months they were operational.

| | Full-time Equivalent Employees | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| Function | <u>2005</u> | <u>2006</u> | <u>2007</u> | <u>2008</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> | <u>2014</u> | |
| Administration | 7 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 3 | 2 | |
| Board | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | |
| Operations | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 5 | |
| Strategic & Innovative Solutions | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 6 | |
| Finance | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 22 | 24 | 23 | 25 | 19 | |
| Business Diversity | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | |
| Communications | 7 | 8 | 9 | 12 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 14 | 15 | 14 | |
| Internal Audit | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 7 | |
| Human Resources | 8 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 12 | 12 | 11 | 13 | 12 | |
| Legal Services | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | |
| System & Incident Management | 26 | 26 | 25 | 51 | 57 | 73 | 79 | 84 | 91 | 94 | |
| Accounting | 6 | 7 | 5 | 8 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Information Technology | 19 | 19 | 20 | 32 | 47 | 61 | 64 | 71 | 77 | 76 | |
| Vault | 31 | 30 | 28 | 23 | 19 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Audit - Revenue Reconciliation | 6 | 5 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Procurement Services | 6 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 12 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 9 | |
| Government Affairs | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | |
| Toll Collection | 412 | 416 | 386 | 321 | 162 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Maintenance | 76 | 68 | 81 | 178 | 162 | 163 | 160 | 181 | 195 | 167 | |
| Customer Service Center | 92 | 98 | 115 | 133 | 228 | 232 | 236 | 248 | 279 | 298 | |
| Project Delivery | 12 | 11 | 9 | 6 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 13 | 16 | |
| Project Evaluation | 0 | 0 | 3 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Cash and Debt Management | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | |
| Total | 718 | 725 | 726 | 823 | 777 | 637 | 644 | 689 | 760 | 743 | |

Note 1----Project Evaluation is now Cash Debt and Management.

Note 2----During 2010, Accounting and Audit Revenue merged with Finance.



CONTINUING FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE SCHEDULES (Unaudited)

The Continuing Financial Disclosure Schedules present various financial data in support of the Management's Discussion and Analysis and Financial Statements in the Financial Section of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2014.

(An Enterprise Fund of the North Texas Tollway Authority) Consolidating Schedule for Capital Improvement Fund December 31, 2014

(Unaudited)

| Assets | | Consolidated Capital Improvement Fund | Capital Improvement Fund | Feasibility Study Fund |
|---|----|--|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Current assets: | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents (note 3) | \$ | (415,957) | (424,060) | 8,103 |
| Investments (note 3) | | 222,878,908 | 222,878,908 | - |
| Accrued interest receivable | | 144,761 | 144,761 | - |
| Interfund receivable | | 373,394,771 | 355,191,386 | 18,203,385 |
| Interproject/agency receivables (Note 4) | | 1,680,513 | 1,638,365 | 42,148 |
| Total current unrestricted assets | _ | 597,682,996 | 579,429,360 | 18,253,636 |
| Current restricted assets: | | | | |
| Restricted assets: | | | | |
| Restricted for construction: | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents (notes 3 and 10) | | 27,288 | 27,288 | - |
| Restricted for debt service: | | | | |
| Investments (notes 3 and 5) | _ | 12,053,401 | 12,053,401 | - |
| Total current restricted assets | _ | 12,080,689 | 12,080,689 | - |
| Total current assets | _ | 609,763,685 | 591,510,049 | 18,253,636 |
| Noncurrent assets: | | | | |
| Unavailable feasibility study costs | | 62,757,505 | - | 62,757,505 |
| Capital assets net of amortization and depreciation (note 4) | _ | (1,993,433) | (1,993,433) | - |
| Total noncurrent assets | _ | 60,764,072 | (1,993,433) | 62,757,505 |
| Total assets | _ | 670,527,757 | 589,516,616 | 81,011,141 |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts and retainage payable | | 569 | 569 | - |
| Accrued liabilities | | 4,615,652 | 4,364,119 | 251,533 |
| Interfund payable | | 289,477,466 | (5,801,506) | 295,278,972 |
| Interagency payable | _ | 160,534 | 160,534 | - |
| Total current unrestricted liabilities | _ | 294,254,221 | (1,276,284) | 295,530,505 |
| Payable from restricted assets: | | | | |
| Construction-related payables: | | | | |
| Retainage payable (note 10) | | 1,173,195 | 194,253 | 978,942 |
| Debt service-related payables: | | | | |
| Accrued interest payable | _ | 13,748,334 | 13,748,334 | |
| Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets | _ | 14,921,529 | 13,942,587 | 978,942 |
| Total current liabilities | _ | 309,175,750 | 12,666,303 | 296,509,447 |
| Noncurrent liabilities: | | | | |
| Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, net of | | | | |
| unamortized net deferred amount on refundings of \$0 and bond | | 400.000.000 | 100 000 000 | |
| discount (premium) costs of \$282,835 (note 5) | - | 400,000,000 | 400,000,000 | - |
| Total noncurrent liabilities | - | 400,000,000 | 400,000,000 | - |
| Total liabilities Net Position | - | 709,175,750 | 412,666,303 | 296,509,447 |
| | | (245 409 206) | | (215 409 206) |
| Net investment in capital assets | | (215,498,306) | - | (215,498,306) |
| Restricted for: | | 7 750 000 | 7 750 000 | |
| Debt service Unrestricted | | 7,750,002 169,100,311 | 7,750,002 169,100,311 | - |
| Total net position | \$ | (38,647,993) | 176,850,313 | (215,498,306) |
| | Ψ= | (00,047,333) | 110,000,010 | (210,430,300) |

Schedule 3

NORTH TEXAS TOLLWAY SYSTEM (An Enterprise Fund of the North Texas Tollway Authority)

Schedule of Budget and Actual Revenues and Expenses on Trust Agreement Basis

Year ended December 31, 2014

(Unaudited)

| | | Budget | Actual | Variance Over (Under) |
|---|----------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Toll revenues | \$ | 520,318,600 | 580,045,215 | 59,726,615 |
| Interest income | | 6,674,500 | 6,954,822 | 280,322 |
| Other revenue | | 14,109,850 | 21,215,969 | 7,106,119 |
| Gross revenues | | 541,102,950 | 608,216,006 | 67,113,056 |
| Operating expenses: | | | | |
| Administration: | | | | |
| Administration | | 556,956 | 431,711 | (125,245) |
| Board | | 152,873 | 137,258 | (15,615) |
| Finance | | 15,261,969 | 13,187,370 | (2,074,599) |
| Human resources | | 1,388,401 | 1,321,718 | (66,683) |
| Internal audit | | 828,471 | 723,194 | (105,277) |
| Legal | | 2,437,130 | 2,498,417 | 61,287 |
| Public Affairs | | 2,846,945 | 2,747,259 | (99,686) |
| Strategic & Innovative Solutions | | 956,096 | 245,344 | (710,752) |
| Total administration | <u>.</u> | 24,428,841 | 21,292,271 | (3,136,570) |
| Operations: | | | | |
| Customer service center | | 48,363,838 | 47,091,453 | (1,272,385) |
| Information technologies | | 13,995,184 | 13,438,966 | (556,218) |
| Maintenance | | 24,283,669 | 23,153,564 | (1,130,105) |
| Operations | | 594,621 | 718,324 | 123,703 |
| Project delivery | | 164,528 | 239,869 | 75,341 |
| System & incident management | | 10,869,319 | 9,531,529 | (1,337,790) |
| Total operations | <u>.</u> | 98,271,159 | 94,173,705 | (4,097,454) |
| Total operating expenses | _ | 122,700,000 | 115,465,976 | (7,234,024) |
| Net revenues available for debt service | \$ | 418,402,950 | 492,750,030 | 74,347,080 |

(An Enterprise Fund of the North Texas Tollway Authority) Schedule of Changes in Net Position by Trust Account

December 31, 2014

(Unaudited)

| | Total | Non-Major Enterprise Fund | North Texas Tollway System | Construction and property account | Revenue account |
|--|---------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Net positions, beginning of year | \$ (674,676,884) | 19,516,074 | (694,192,958) | (1,224,827,598) | (161,349,443) |
| Gross revenues | 615,051,353 | 6,835,347 | 608,216,006 | - | 600,285,593 |
| Grant revenues | 1,790,774 | - | 1,790,774 | 883,993 | - |
| Net increase (decrease) in the fair value of investments | 2,360,407 | - | 2,360,407 | 134,981 | (66,568) |
| Interest earned on investments | 348,383 | - | 348,383 | 348,383 | - |
| Gain (loss) on sale of investments | (242,296) | - | (242,296) | (59,381) | - |
| Administration and operations expenses | (120,123,842) | (4,657,866) | (115,465,976) | - | - |
| Depreciation on property and equipment | (6,159,420) | - | (6,159,420) | (6,159,420) | - |
| Bond interest expense | (432,986,782) | - | (432,986,782) | - | - |
| BAB's Subsidy | 26,877,164 | - | 26,877,164 | - | - |
| Other nonoperating costs | 4,179,181 | - | 4,179,181 | 4,735,889 | 284,679 |
| Bond discount/premium amortization | (1,384,392) | - | (1,384,392) | (1,667,227) | - |
| Interest on loan | (5,714,934) | - | (5,714,934) | (5,714,934) | - |
| Amortization of deferred amount on refunding (note 5) | (4,013,052) | - | (4,013,052) | (4,013,052) | - |
| Unallocated infrastructure depreciation | (64,403,243) | - | (64,403,243) | (64,403,243) | |
| Reserve maintenance account expenses | (11,144,585) | - | (11,144,585) | - | - |
| Consolidated capital improvement fund expenses | (38,848,449) | - | (38,848,449) | - | - |
| Net revenues | (34,413,733) | 2,177,481 | (36,591,214) | (75,914,011) | 600,503,704 |
| Interfund transactions: | | | | | |
| Distribution from revenue fund | - | - | - | - | (242,672,674) |
| Operating transfers (other funds) | - | - | - | (19,371,453) | (353,432,623) |
| Capital contribution | 32,166,870 | | 32,166,870 | 32,166,870 | - |
| Net changes during the year | (2,246,863) | 2,177,481 | (4,424,344) | (63,118,594) | 4,398,407 |
| Net positions, end of year | \$ (676,923,747) | 21,693,555 | (698,617,302) | (1,287,946,192) | (156,951,036) |

| | | | Debt | service account | s |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Operation and maintenance account | Reserve maintenance account | Consolidated Capital Improvement Fund | Bond interest account | Reserve account | Redemption account |
| 16,336,240 | 42,029,525 | (84,014,093) | 344,716,334 | 407,556,766 | (34,640,689) |
| 551,638 | 150,543 | 1,489,166 | 1,561 | 5,737,505 | - |
| - | - | 906,781 | - | - | - |
| - | 59,462 | 573,770 | - | 1,658,762 | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | (182,915) | - |
| (115,465,976) | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | (32,996,000) | (399,990,782) | - | - |
| - | - | - | 26,877,164 | - | - |
| (314,473) | - | (526,914) | - | - | - |
| - | - | 282,835 | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | (11,144,585) | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | (38,848,449) | | - | |
| (115,228,811) | (10,934,580) | (69,118,811) | (373,112,057) | 7,213,352 | - |
| 92,487,674 | | 150,185,000 | - | - | - |
| 18,471,817 | (1,832,905) | (35,700,091) | 383,705,112 | 8,160,143 | - |
| - | - | | - | - | - |
| (4,269,320) | (12,767,485) | 45,366,098 | 10,593,055 | 15,373,495 | - |
| 12,066,920 | 29,262,040 | (38,647,995) | 355,309,389 | 422,930,261 | (34,640,689 |

89

(An Enterprise Fund of the North Texas Tollway Authority)

Schedule of Cash Receipts and Disbursements by Trust Account Year ended December 31, 2014

(Unaudited)

| | | Total (memorandum only) | Non-Major Enterprise Fund | North Texas Tollway System | Construction and property account | Revenue account |
|--|----|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--------------------|
| Balance of cash, December 31, 2013 | \$ | 19,672,813 | (40,969) | 19,713,782 | (26,772) | 6,477,574 |
| Receipts: | - | | | | | |
| Toll revenues | | 52,848,378 | - | 52,848,378 | - | 52,848,378 |
| Enterprise IOP Revenue | | 28,453,057 | 5,209,600 | 23,243,457 | - | 23,243,457 |
| 2010 B BABS rebate | | 35,882,734 | - | 35,882,734 | - | - |
| Investments | | 389,016,591 | 488,419 | 388,528,171 | - | - |
| Earnings received from investments | | 4,847,728 | 27,221 | 4,820,506 | 414,173 | 369,873 |
| Gain/loss from sale of investments | | 2,703,564 | - | 2,703,564 | 119,559 | - |
| Prepaid customers' accounts | | 673,623,294 | - | 673,623,294 | - | 673,623,294 |
| Miscellaneous revenue | | 10,246,148 | - | 10,246,148 | 3,406,779 | 1,909,287 |
| | - | 1,197,621,491 | 5,725,240 | 1,191,896,252 | 3,940,511 | 751,994,289 |
| Disbursements: | - | | | | | |
| SWAP Payment | | (6,212,649) | - | (6,212,649) | - | - |
| Interest on bonded debt | | (525,949,026) | - | (525,949,026) | - | (159,334,971) |
| Investments | | (84,917,862) | - | (84,917,862) | - | (50,771,433) |
| Operating expenses | | (385,883,283) | (6,560,640) | (379,322,643) | - | (293,629,030) |
| Reserve maintenance fund expenses | | (13,291,704) | - | (13,291,704) | - | - |
| Capital improvement fund expenses | | (89,419,606) | - | (89,419,606) | - | - |
| Deferred study cost | | (4,395,230) | - | (4,395,230) | - | - |
| Capitalized costs | | (6,563,847) | - | (6,563,847) | (6,563,847) | - |
| | - | (1,116,633,206) | (6,560,640) | (1,110,072,567) | (6,563,847) | (503,735,434) |
| Interfund and interproject transactions: | - | | | | | |
| Distribution from revenue fund | | - | - | - | - | (244,083,703) |
| Other interfund transactions - net | | (82,154,365) | 1,050,493 | (83,204,858) | 2,629,813 | (6,038,877) |
| | - | (82,154,365) | 1,050,493 | (83,204,858) | 2,629,813 | (250,122,580) |
| Receipts over (under) disbursements and interfund and | - | | | | | |
| interproject transactions for the year ended December 31, 2014 | | (1,166,080) | 215,093 | (1,381,173) | 6,477 | (1,863,725) |
| Balance of cash, December 31, 2014 | \$ | 18,506,733 | 174,124 | 18,332,609 | (20,295) | 4,613,849 |

Schedule 5

| Operation and | Reserve Consolidated | | Debt serv | | |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|------------|
| maintenance | maintenance | Capital Improvement | Bond interest | Reserve | Redemption |
| account | account | account | account | account | account |
| 13,823,666 | (127,032) | (433,654) | | - | |
| - | - | | - | - | |
| _ | _ | _ | | | |
| - | - | - | 35,882,734 | - | |
| - | - | 50,609,655 | 337,918,516 | - | |
| - | 146,404 | - | 1,704 | 3,888,352 | |
| - | - | - | - | 2,584,005 | |
| - | - | | - | _,, | |
| 1,265,995 | - | 3,664,087 | - | - | |
| 1,265,995 | 146,404 | 54,273,742 | 373,802,954 | 6,472,357 | |
| | | | | | |
| - | - | - | (6,212,649) | - | |
| - | - | - | (366,614,055) | - | |
| - | - | (42,655,335) | - | 8,508,906 | |
| (85,693,613) | - | | - | - | |
| - | (13,291,704) | - | - | - | |
| - | - | (89,419,606) | - | - | |
| - | - | (4,395,230) | - | - | |
| - | - | - | - | - | |
| (85,693,613) | (13,291,704) | (136,470,171) | (372,826,704) | 8,508,906 | |
| 84,897,927 | - | 150,185,000 | 9,000,776 | _ | |
| | 13,106,081 | (67,943,586) | (9,977,026) | (14,981,263) | |
| 84,897,927 | 13,106,081 | 82,241,414 | (976,250) | (14,981,263) | |
| 07,007,927 | 13,100,001 | 02,241,414 | (370,230) | (17,301,203) | |
| 470,309 | (39,219) | 44,985 | - | - | |
| 14,293,975 | (166,251) | (388,669) | | - | |

(An Enterprise Fund of the North Texas Tollway Authority)

Schedule of Toll Revenue and Traffic Analysis

Year Ended December 31, 2014

(Unaudited)

| Toll revenue (*): | | |
|---|----|--------------|
| AVI | \$ | 486,328,903 |
| ZipCash | | 141,519,943 |
| Less bad debt expense | | (47,803,631) |
| Total | \$ | 580,045,215 |
| Vehicle transactions (*): | | |
| Two-axle vehicle transactions | | 629,355,344 |
| Multiaxle vehicle transactions | | 15,314,179 |
| Nonrevenue vehicle transactions | _ | 2,549,354 |
| Total | - | 647,218,877 |
| Toll revenue – average per day (*): | | |
| AVI | | 1,332,407 |
| Zipcash | _ | 256,757 |
| Average | \$ | 1,589,164 |
| Vehicle transactions – average per day (*): | | |
| Two-axle vehicle transactions | | 1,724,261 |
| Multiaxle vehicle transactions | | 41,957 |
| Nonrevenue vehicle transactions | _ | 6,985 |
| Average | | 1,773,203 |
| | - | |

(*) System only

NORTH TEXAS TOLLWAY SYSTEM (An Enterprise Fund of the North Texas Tollway Authority) Schedule of Toll Rates As of December 31, 2014

| | | | | As of December 3 (Unaudited | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| | Two-/ | Axle Passenger | Three-A | Axle Vehicles and | | Axle Vehicles and | Five-A | kle Vehicles and | Six or Mor | e Axle Vehicles and |
| | | s and Trucks | | e Combinations | | cle Combinations | | e Combinations | | ecial Permits |
| Dallas North Tollway | TollTag | ZipCash | TollTag | ZipCash | TollTag | ZipCash | TollTag | ZipCash | TollTag | ZipCash |
| Wycliff Main Lane Gantry (MLP1) | \$1.40 | \$2.10 | \$2.80 | \$4.20 | \$4.20 | \$6.30 | \$5.60 | \$8.40 | \$7.00 | \$10.50 |
| Mockingbird Lane (MOCLN) | \$1.02 | \$1.53 | \$2.04 | \$3.06 | \$3.06 | \$4.59 | \$4.08 | \$6.12 | \$5.10 | \$7.65 |
| Northwest Highway (NORHY) Royal Lane (ROYLN) | \$0.70 \$0.37 | \$1.05 \$0.60 | \$1.40 \$0.74 | \$2.10 \$1.20 | \$2.10 \$1.11 | \$3.15 \$1.80 | \$2.80 \$1.48 | \$4.20 \$2.40 | \$3.50 \$1.85 | \$5.25 \$3.00 |
| Spring Valley Road (SPVRD) | \$0.25 | \$0.48 | \$0.50 | \$0.96 | \$0.75 | \$1.44 | \$1.00 | \$1.92 | \$1.25 | \$2.40 |
| Belt Line Road (BELRD) | \$0.32 | \$0.55 | \$0.64 | \$1.10 | \$0.96 | \$1.65 | \$1.28 | \$2.20 | \$1.60 | \$2.75 |
| Keller Springs Road (KESRD) | \$0.49 | \$0.74 | \$0.98 | \$1.48 | \$1.47 | \$2.22 | \$1.96 | \$2.96 | \$2.45 | \$3.70 |
| Trinity Mills Main Lane Gantry (MLP2) | \$1.01 | \$1.52 | \$2.02 | \$3.04 | \$3.03 | \$4.56 | \$4.04 | \$6.08 | \$5.05 | \$7.60 |
| Frankford Road (FRARD) | \$0.25 | \$0.48 | \$0.50 | \$0.96 | \$0.75 | \$1.44 | \$1.00 | \$1.92 | \$1.25 | \$2.40 |
| Park Boulevard (PARBD) | \$0.25 \$0.90 | \$0.48 \$1.35 | \$0.50 | \$0.96 \$2.70 | \$0.75 \$2.70 | \$1.44 \$4.05 | \$1.00 | \$1.92 | \$1.25 | \$2.40 \$6.75 |
| Parker Main Lane Gantry (MLP3) Parker Road (PARRD) | \$0.90 \$0.53 | \$1.35 \$0.80 | \$1.80 \$1.06 | \$2.70 \$1.60 | \$2.70 \$1.59 | \$4.05 \$2.40 | \$3.60 \$2.12 | \$5.40 \$3.20 | \$4.50 \$2.65 | \$6.75 \$4.00 |
| Spring Creek Parkway (SPCPY) | \$0.33 \$0.30 | \$0.53 | \$0.60 | \$1.00 | \$0.90 | \$1.59 | \$1.20 | \$2.12 | \$1.50 | \$2.65 |
| Legacy Drive (LEGDR) | \$0.25 | \$0.48 | \$0.50 | \$0.96 | \$0.75 | \$1.44 | \$1.00 | \$1.92 | \$1.25 | \$2.40 |
| Headquarters Drive (HEADR) Gaylord Parkway (GAYPY) | \$0.25 \$0.25 | \$0.48 \$0.48 | \$0.50 \$0.50 | \$0.96 \$0.96 | \$0.75 \$0.75 | \$1.44 \$1.44 | \$1.00 \$1.00 | \$1.92 \$1.92 | \$1.25 \$1.25 | \$2.40 \$2.40 |
| Lebanon Road (LEBRD) | \$0.36 | \$0.59 | \$0.72 | \$1.18 | \$1.08 | \$1.77 | \$1.44 | \$2.36 | \$1.80 | \$2.95 |
| Stone Brook Parkway (STOPY) | \$0.47 | \$0.71 | \$0.94 | \$1.42 | \$1.41 | \$2.13 | \$1.88 | \$2.84 | \$2.35 | \$3.55 |
| Main Street (MAIST) Eldorado Main Lane Gantry (MLP4) | \$0.76 \$1.58 | \$1.14 \$2.37 | \$1.52 \$3.16 | \$2.28 \$4.74 | \$2.28 \$4.74 | \$3.42 \$7.11 | \$3.04 \$6.32 | \$4.56 \$9.48 | \$3.80 \$7.90 | \$5.70 \$11.85 |
| Eldorado Parkway (ELDPY) | \$0.57 | \$0.86 | \$1.14 | \$1.72 | \$1.71 | \$2.58 | \$2.28 | \$3.44 | \$2.85 | \$4.30 |
| Toll Rates Effective July 1, 2013 | | | | | | | | | | |
| PGBT EE Miller Road (MLRRD) | TollTag \$0.40 | ZipCash \$0.63 | TollTag \$0.80 | ZipCash \$1.26 | TollTag \$1.20 | ZipCash \$1.89 | TollTag \$1.60 | ZipCash \$2.52 | TollTag \$2.00 | ZipCash \$3.15 |
| Main Street (MAIST) | \$0.40 \$0.53 | \$0.80 | \$1.06 | \$1.60 | \$1.59 | \$2.40 | \$2.12 | \$3.20 | \$2.65 | \$4.00 |
| Merritt Road (MERRD) | \$0.85 | \$1.28 | \$1.70 | \$2.56 | \$2.55 | \$3.84 | \$3.40 | \$5.12 | \$4.25 | \$6.40 |
| Merritt Main Lane Gantry (MLG5) | \$1.61 | \$2.42 | \$3.22 | \$4.84 | \$4.83 | \$7.26 | \$6.44 | \$9.68 | \$8.05 | \$12.10 |
| Miles Road (MILRD) Firewheel Parkway (FIRPY) | \$0.34 \$0.25 | \$0.57 \$0.48 | \$0.68 \$0.50 | \$1.14 \$0.96 | \$1.02 \$0.75 | \$1.71 \$1.44 | \$1.36 \$1.00 | \$2.28 \$1.92 | \$1.70 \$1.25 | \$2.85 \$2.40 |
| Crist Road (CRIRD) | \$0.25 | \$0.48 | \$0.50 | \$0.96 | \$0.75 | \$1.44 | \$1.00 | \$1.92 | \$1.25 | \$2.40 |
| President George Bush Turnpike | TollTag | ZipCash | Toll Tag | ZipCash | Toll Tag | ZipCash | TollTag | ZipCash | Toll Tag | ZipCash |
| North Garland Avenue (GARRD) | \$0.29 | \$0.52 | \$0.58 | \$1.04 | \$0.87 | \$1.56 | \$1.16 | \$2.08 | \$1.45 | \$2.60 |
| Campbell Road (CAMRD) | \$0.46 | \$0.69 | \$0.92 | \$1.38 | \$1.38 | \$2.07 | \$1.84 | \$2.76 | \$2.30 | \$3.45 |
| East Renner Road (ERERD) | \$0.74 | \$1.11 | \$1.48 | \$2.22 | \$2.22 | \$3.33 | \$2.96 | \$4.44 | \$3.70 | \$5.55 |
| Shiloh Main Lane Gantry (MLP6) | \$1.11 | \$1.67 | \$2.22 | \$3.34 | \$3.33 | \$5.01 | \$4.44 | \$6.68 | \$5.55 | \$8.35 |
| Shiloh Road (SHIRD) West Renner Road (WRERD) | \$0.57 \$0.37 | \$0.86 \$0.60 | \$1.14 \$0.74 | \$1.72 \$1.20 | \$1.71 \$1.11 | \$2.58 \$1.80 | \$2.28 \$1.48 | \$3.44 \$2.40 | \$2.85 \$1.85 | \$4.30 \$3.00 |
| Independence Parkway (INDPY) | \$0.38 | \$0.61 | \$0.76 | \$1.22 | \$1.14 | \$1.83 | \$1.52 | \$2.44 | \$1.90 | \$3.05 |
| Coit Road (COIRD) | \$0.57 | \$0.86 | \$1.14 | \$1.72 | \$1.71 | \$2.58 | \$2.28 | \$3.44 | \$2.85 | \$4.30 |
| Coit Main Lane Gantry (MLP7) Preston Road (PRERD) | \$1.20 \$0.32 | \$1.80 \$0.55 | \$2.40 \$0.64 | \$3.60 \$1.10 | \$3.60 \$0.96 | \$5.40 \$1.65 | \$4.80 \$1.28 | \$7.20 \$2.20 | \$6.00 \$1.60 | \$9.00 \$2.75 |
| Midway Road (MIDRD) | \$0.32 \$0.25 | \$0.48 | \$0.50 | \$0.96 | \$0.75 | \$1.44 | \$1.00 | \$1.92 | \$1.00 | \$2.40 |
| Marsh Lane (MARLN) | \$0.33 | \$0.56 | \$0.66 | \$1.12 | \$0.99 | \$1.68 | \$1.32 | \$2.24 | \$1.65 | \$2.80 |
| Frankford Main Lane Gantry (MLP8) | \$1.12 | \$1.68 | \$2.24 | \$3.36 | \$3.36 | \$5.04 | \$4.48 | \$6.72 | \$5.60 | \$8.40 \$4.45 |
| Kelly Boulevard (KELBD) Josey Lane (JOSLN) | \$0.59 \$0.38 | \$0.89 \$0.61 | \$1.18 \$0.76 | \$1.78 \$1.22 | \$1.77 \$1.14 | \$2.67 \$1.83 | \$2.36 \$1.52 | \$3.56 \$2.44 | \$2.95 \$1.90 | \$4.45 \$3.05 |
| Sandy Lake Main Lane Gantry (MLP9) | \$0.89 | \$1.34 | \$1.78 | \$2.68 | \$2.67 | \$4.02 | \$3.56 | \$5.36 | \$4.45 | \$6.70 |
| Belt Line - Luna Road (NBERD) | \$0.53 | \$0.80 | \$1.06 | \$1.60 | \$1.59 | \$2.40 | \$2.12 | \$3.20 | \$2.65 | \$4.00 |
| Royal Lane (ROYLN) Belt Line Road (SBERD) | \$0.27 \$0.51 | \$0.50 \$0.77 | \$0.54 \$1.02 | \$1.00 \$1.54 | \$0.81 \$1.53 | \$1.50 \$2.31 | \$1.08 \$2.04 | \$2.00 \$3.08 | \$1.35 \$2.55 | \$2.50 \$3.85 |
| Belt Line Main Lane Ganrty (MLP10) | \$0.51 | \$0.77 | \$1.02 | \$1.54 | \$1.53 | \$2.31 | \$2.04 | \$3.08 | \$2.55 | \$3.85 |
| Conflans Road | \$0.25 \$0.42 | \$0.48 \$0.65 | \$0.50 \$0.84 | \$0.96 | \$0.75 | \$1.44 \$1.95 | \$1.00 | \$1.92 \$2.60 | \$1.25 \$2.10 | \$2.40 |
| Shady Grove Road Lower Tarrant (North of Gantry) | \$0.42 \$0.43 | \$0.66 | \$0.84 \$0.86 | \$1.30 \$1.32 | \$1.26 \$1.29 | \$1.95 | \$1.68 \$1.72 | \$2.60 | \$2.10 \$2.15 | \$3.25 \$3.30 |
| Lower Tarrant Mainlane Gantry | \$0.94 | \$1.41 | \$1.88 | \$2.82 | \$2.82 | \$4.23 | \$3.76 | \$5.64 | \$4.70 | \$7.05 |
| Lower Tarrant (South of Gantry) | \$0.25 | \$0.48 | \$0.50 | \$0.96 | \$0.75 | \$1.44 | \$1.00 | \$1.92 | \$1.25 | \$2.40 |
| Dalworth Street Marshall Drive | \$0.25 \$0.47 | \$0.48 \$0.71 | \$0.50 \$0.94 | \$0.96 \$1.42 | \$0.75 \$1.41 | \$1.44 \$2.13 | \$1.00 \$1.88 | \$1.92 \$2.84 | \$1.25 \$2.35 | \$2.40 \$3.55 |
| Pioneer Parkway | \$0.47 \$0.60 | \$0.90 | \$0.94 \$1.20 | \$1.80 | \$1.41 | \$2.70 | \$2.40 | \$3.60 | \$3.00 | \$4.50 |
| Arkansas Mainlane Gantry | \$0.99 | \$1.49 | \$1.98 | \$2.98 | \$2.97 | \$4.47 | \$3.96 | \$5.96 | \$4.95 | \$7.45 |
| Arkansas Lane (South of Gantry) Mayfield Road | \$0.35 \$0.25 | \$0.58 \$0.48 | \$0.70 \$0.50 | \$1.16 \$0.96 | \$1.05 \$0.75 | \$1.74 \$1.44 | \$1.40 \$1.00 | \$2.32 \$1.92 | \$1.75 \$1.25 | \$2.90 \$2.40 |
| Sam Rayburn Tollway | Joi 25 | ZipCash | TollTag | ZipCash | TollTag | ZipCash | TollTag | ZipCash | TollTag | J2.40 ZipCash |
| Denton Tap Main Lane Gantry (MLG1) | | \$0.80 | \$1.06 | \$1.60 | \$1.59 | \$2.40 | \$2.12 | \$3.20 | \$2.65 | \$4.00 |
| MacArthur Blvd (MACBD) | \$0.25 | \$0.48 | \$0.50 | \$0.96 | \$0.75 | \$1.44 | \$1.00 | \$1.92 | \$1.25 | \$2.40 |
| Carrollton Parkway (CARPY) Parker Road (PARRD) | \$0.25 \$0.35 | \$0.48 \$0.58 | \$0.50 \$0.70 | \$0.96 \$1.16 | \$0.75 \$1.05 | \$1.44 \$1.74 | \$1.00 \$1.40 | \$1.92 \$2.32 | \$1.25 \$1.75 | \$2.40 \$2.90 |
| Old Denton Road (OLDRD) | \$0.40 | \$0.63 | \$0.80 | \$1.26 | \$1.20 | \$1.89 | \$1.60 | \$2.52 | \$2.00 | \$3.15 |
| Standridge Drive - South (SSTDR) | \$0.61 | \$0.92 | \$1.22 | \$1.84 | \$1.83 | \$2.76 | \$2.44 | \$3.68 | \$3.05 | \$4.60 |
| Josey Lane - South (SJOLN) Josey Main Lane Gantry (MLG2) | \$0.74 \$1.38 | \$1.11 \$2.07 | \$1.48 \$2.76 | \$2.22 \$4.14 | \$2.22 \$4.14 | \$3.33 \$6.21 | \$2.96 \$5.52 | \$4.44 \$8.28 | \$3.70 \$6.90 | \$5.55 \$10.35 |
| Standridge Drive - North (NSTDR) | \$0.78 | \$1.17 | \$1.56 | \$2.34 | \$2.34 | \$3.51 | \$3.12 | \$4.68 | \$3.90 | \$5.85 |
| Josey Lane - North (NJOLN) | \$0.65 | \$0.98 | \$1.30 | \$1.96 | \$1.95 | \$2.94 | \$2.60 | \$3.92 | \$3.25 | \$4.90 |
| Plano Parkway (PLAPY) Spring Creek Parkway (SPCPY) | \$0.51 \$0.26 | \$0.77 \$0.49 | \$1.02 \$0.52 | \$1.54 \$0.98 | \$1.53 \$0.78 | \$2.31 \$1.47 | \$2.04 \$1.04 | \$3.08 \$1.96 | \$2.55 \$1.30 | \$3.85 \$2.45 |
| Preston Road (PRERD) | \$0.26 \$0.25 | \$0.49 \$0.48 | \$0.52 \$0.50 | \$0.98 | \$0.78 \$0.75 | \$1.44 | \$1.04 | \$1.96 | \$1.30 | \$2.45 \$2.40 |
| Hillcrest Road (HILRD) | \$0.25 | \$0.48 | \$0.50 | \$0.96 | \$0.75 | \$1.44 | \$1.00 | \$1.92 | \$1.25 | \$2.40 |
| Coit Road (COIRD) Independence Parkway (INDPY) | \$0.56 \$0.74 | \$0.84 \$1.11 | \$1.12 \$1.48 | \$1.68 \$2.22 | \$1.68 \$2.22 | \$2.52 \$3.33 | \$2.24 \$2.96 | \$3.36 \$4.44 | \$2.80 \$3.70 | \$4.20 \$5.55 |
| Custer Road - South (CUSRD) | \$0.74 \$0.92 | \$1.11 \$1.38 | \$1.48 \$1.84 | \$2.22 \$2.76 | \$2.22 \$2.76 | \$3.33 \$4.14 | \$2.96 \$3.68 | \$4.44 \$5.52 | \$3.70 \$4.60 | \$5.55 \$6.90 |
| Custer Main Lane Gantry (MLG3) | \$1.91 | \$2.87 | \$3.82 | \$5.74 | \$5.73 | \$8.61 | \$7.64 | \$11.48 | \$9.55 | \$14.35 |
| Exchange Parkway (SALDR) Alma Drive (NALDR) | \$0.99 \$0.72 | \$1.49 \$1.10 | \$1.98 | \$2.98 | \$2.97 | \$4.47 | \$3.96 | \$5.96 | \$4.95 | \$7.45 \$5.50 |
| Alma Drive (NALDR) Stacy Road (STARD) | \$0.73 \$0.57 | \$1.10 \$0.86 | \$1.46 \$1.14 | \$2.20 \$1.72 | \$2.19 \$1.71 | \$3.30 \$2.58 | \$2.92 \$2.28 | \$4.40 \$3.44 | \$3.65 \$2.85 | \$5.50 \$4.30 |
| Lake Forest Drive (LAFDR) | \$0.44 | \$0.67 | \$0.88 | \$1.34 | \$1.32 | \$2.01 | \$1.76 | \$2.68 | \$2.20 | \$3.35 |
| Hardin Boulevard (HARBD) | \$0.28 | \$0.51 | \$0.56 | \$1.02 | \$0.84 | \$1.53 | \$1.12 | \$2.04 | \$1.40 | \$2.55 |
| Addison Airport Toll Tunnell (AATT) | TollTag | ZipCash | TollTag | ZipCash | TollTag | ZipCash | TollTag | ZipCash | TollTag | ZipCash |
| Addison Airport Toll Tunnel (AATT) | \$0.56 | \$0.84 | \$1.12 | \$1.68 | \$1.68 | \$2.52 | \$2.24 | \$3.36 | \$2.80 | \$4.20 |
| Mountain Creel Lake Toll Bridge | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mountain Creek Lake Toll Bridge (MCL | B) \$0.56 | \$0.84 | \$1.12 | \$1.68 | \$1.68 | \$2.52 | \$2.24 | \$3.36 | \$2.80 | \$4.20 |
| Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge (LLTB) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge (LLTB) | \$1.12 | \$1.68 | \$2.24 | \$3.36 | \$3.36 | \$5.04 | \$4.48 | \$6.72 | \$5.60 | \$8.40 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

Footnote: The Authority has converted all the facilities in the system to All Electronic Toll Collection (All ETC). Cash will no longer be accepted on NTTA Facilities. Vehicles with no transponders will be billed through video tolling. Toll rates are 16.16 cents per mile effective July 1, 2013.

(An Enterprise Fund of the North Texas Tollway Authority)

Schedule of Historical Traffic, Toll Revenues and Net Revenues

Year Ended December 31, 2014

(Unaudited)

Historical Traffic and Toll Revenue

The table below sets forth the annual revenue vehicle transactions and gross toll revenue with respect to the Dallas North Tollway System for the ten calendar years 2005 through 2014:

| | Annual | |
|----------|--------------|-------------|
| | revenue | |
| | vehicle | |
| | transactions | Annual toll |
| Year | (unaudited) | revenue |
| 2005 (1) | 338,390,215 | 172,537,345 |
| 2006 | 370,696,171 | 191,434,120 |
| 2007 (2) | 383,481,098 | 202,675,564 |
| 2008 (3) | 412,272,003 | 240,776,791 |
| 2009 (4) | 455,546,197 | 290,404,547 |
| 2010 (5) | 481,913,338 | 366,597,323 |
| 2011 (6) | 513,454,344 | 402,569,534 |
| 2012 | 585,051,845 | 485,463,608 |
| 2013 | 610,129,737 | 525,458,723 |
| 2014 | 644,669,523 | 580,045,215 |
| | | |

(1) Reflects the opening of Segment IV of the President George Bush Turnpike in September 2005.

(2) Reflects the opening of DNT Phase 3 and toll rate increase in late September 2007.

(3) Reflects the opening of Sam Rayburn Tollway (121 Tollway) in September 2008.

(4) Reflects the opening of Lake Lewisville August 2009.

(5) Four major direct connectors at SRT/US75 interchange were opened during 2010

(6) PGBT EE mainlanes from SH 78 to IH 30 opened in December 2011

Historical Net Revenues

The table set forth below shows the Net Revenues for debt service (as defined by Trust Agreement) of the Dallas North Tollway System for the ten calendar years 2005 through 2014:

| Year | Toll revenue | Current expenses | | Investment and other earnings | Net revenues | Coverage |
|------|-------------------|---------------------|------|-------------------------------|-------------------|----------|
| 2005 | \$ 172,537,345 | \$ 56,576,883 | - \$ | 14,085,285 | \$ 130,045,747 | 1.80 |
| 2006 | 191,434,120 | 61,421,158 | | 18,259,576 | 148,272,538 | 1.98 |
| 2007 | 202,675,564 | 76,593,495 | | 21,307,811 | 147,389,880 | 1.96 |
| 2008 | 240,776,791 | 80,668,732 | | 20,958,496 | 181,066,555 | 1.60 |
| 2009 | 290,404,547 | 90,934,772 | | 31,253,174 | 230,722,950 | 1.56 |
| 2010 | 366,597,323 | 95,709,839 | | 30,086,350 | 300,973,834 | 1.61 |
| 2011 | 402,569,534 | 99,324,590 | | 41,161,515 | 344,406,459 | 1.77 |
| 2012 | 485,463,608 | 151,466,804 | | 28,832,506 | 362,829,310 | 1.47 |
| 2013 | 525,458,723 | 109,240,378 | | 21,721,506 | 437,939,851 | 1.26 |
| 2014 | 580,045,215 | 115,465,976 | | 28,170,791 | 492,750,030 | 1.41 |

Cumulative Total Through

NORTH TEXAS TOLLWAY AUTHORITY

(An Enterprise Fund of the North Texas Tollway Authority)

Schedule of Capitalized Costs by Project

As of December 31, 2014

(Unaudited)

| | December 31, 2014 |
|---|-------------------------|
| Dallas North Tollway - 3711 | |
| Preliminary costs | 17,379,877 |
| Right-of-way | 49,485,647 |
| Engineering | 21,439,097 |
| Administration | 2,953,499 |
| Buildings | 5,580,003 |
| Land | 1,714,934 |
| Roadways | 150,043,598 |
| Equipment | 771,382 |
| Accumulated Depreciation | (1,467,542) |
| Subtotal | 247,900,495 |
| Financing costs | 53,721,626 |
| Total capitalized costs – Dallas North Tollway | 301,622,121 |
| Dallas North Tollway Extension - 3712 | |
| Preliminary costs | 6,619,070 |
| Right-of-way | 8,557,830 |
| Engineering | 25,393,882 |
| Administration | 1,413,506 |
| Roadways | 211,325,099 |
| Equipment | 35,684 |
| Subtotal | 253,345,071 |
| Financing costs | (3,330,254) |
| Total capitalized costs – Dallas North Tollway Extension | 250,014,817 |
| Addison Airport Toll Tunnel - 3741 | 230,014,017 |
| Preliminary costs | 1 244 082 |
| | 1,244,082 |
| Right-of-way | 617,278 |
| Engineering | 4,895,697 |
| Administration | 295,203 |
| Roadways | 18,204,644 |
| Subtotal | 25,256,904 |
| Financing costs | (1,351,007) |
| Total capitalized cost – Addison Airport Toll Tunnel | 23,905,897 |
| President George Bush Turnpike - Segments I - IV - 3721 | |
| Preliminary costs | 18,040,104 |
| Right-of-way | 76,906,305 |
| Engineering | 114,239,012 |
| Administration | 25,252,891 |
| Buildings | 24,016,957 |
| Land | 5,578,821 |
| Roadways | 602,608,024 |
| Equipment | 57,114,656 |
| Accumulated Depreciation on Buildings | (6,339,861) |
| Accumulated Depreciation on Equipment | (37,284,574) |
| Subtotal | 880,132,335 |
| Financing costs | 55,562,993 |
| Total capitalized cost – President George Bush Turnpike - Segments I - IV | 935,695,328 |
| Total capitalized cost – President George Bush Fumpike - Gegments F-TV | 933,093,320 |
| President George Bush Turnpike - Segment V - 3723 | |
| Preliminary costs | 1,596,208 |
| Right-of-way | 16,459 |
| Engineering | 8,981,476 |
| Administration | 235,829 |
| Roadways | 68,433,928 |
| Subtotal Financing costs | 79,263,900 6,757,054 |
| Total capitalized cost – President George Bush Turnpike - Segment V | 86,020,954 |
| | 00,020,004 |
| | (continued) |

(continued)

(An Enterprise Fund of the North Texas Tollway Authority)

Schedule of Capitalized Costs by Project

As of December 31, 2014

(Unaudited)

| (| |
|---|---|
| | Cumulative Total Through December 31, 2014 |
| Dallas North Tollway Phase 3 - 3713 | |
| Preliminary costs | 5,118,815 |
| Right-of-way | 569,830 |
| Engineering | 33.249.534 |
| Administration | 2,690,663 |
| Roadways | 2,000,000 |
| Subtotal | 262,866,347 |
| Financing costs | (20,316,333) |
| - | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Total capitalized cost – Dallas North Tollway Phase 3 | 242,550,014 |
| Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge - 3761 | 0.070 |
| Preliminary costs | 9,876 |
| Right-of-way | 13,177 |
| Engineering | 14,360,183 |
| Administration | 249,620 |
| Roadways | 99,165,049 |
| Subtotal | 113,797,905 |
| Financing costs | 310,255 |
| Total capitalized cost – Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge | 114,108,160 |
| President George Bush Turnpike - Eastern Extension - 3722 | |
| Infrastructure (Other) | 30,192 |
| Right-of-way | 104,963,086 |
| Engineering | 72,545,358 |
| Administration | 4,861,209 |
| Roadways | 384,205,292 |
| Accumulated Depreciation Equipment | (1,088) |
| Subtotal | 566,604,049 |
| Financing costs | 60,917,072 |
| Total capitalized cost – President George Bush Turnpike - Eastern Extension | 627,521,121 |
| MCLB 1977 Construction Fund - 3731 | 027,021,121 |
| Prelimnary Cost | 483,969 |
| Right-of-way | 50,777 |
| | - |
| Engineering | 616,968 |
| Administration | 379,131 |
| Roadways | 5,955,649 |
| Subtotal | 7,486,494 |
| Financing costs | 1,414,783 |
| Total capitalized cost – MCLB 1977 Construction Fund | 8,901,277 |
| Totals by Category | |
| Infrastructure (Other) | 30,192 |
| Preliminary costs | 51,634,469 |
| Right-of-way | 256,283,956 |
| Engineering | 384,439,225 |
| Administration | 59,540,551 |
| Buildings | 29,596,959 |
| Land | 7,293,755 |
| Roadways | 2,266,263,047 |
| Equipment | 57,921,722 |
| Accumulated depreciation Equipment | (38,753,204) |
| Accumulated depreciation equipment | |
| · • | (6,339,861) |
| Subtotal | 3,067,910,811 |
| Financing costs | |
| Total Capitalized Cost as of December 31, 2014 | 3,369,437,050 |
| | (concluded) |
| | |

 Total capitalized cost includes bond discount/(premiums), which have been capitalized in accordance with the Trust Agreement. These costs are netted against revenue bonds within the statement of net position.

NORTH TEXAS TOLLWAY SYSTEM (An Enterprise Fund of the North Texas Tollway Authority) Schedule of Deferred Study Costs - Feasibility Study Fund Year ended December 31, 2014

(Unaudited)

The table below sets forth the accumulated unavailable feasibility study costs, by project, through December 31, 2014 that have not been transferred out of the Feasibility Study Fund into a construction project.

| Projects | Accumulated December 31, 2014 |
|--|----------------------------------|
| Trinity Tollway | \$ 374,328 |
| SH 161 FSF (FREE) | 133,015 |
| Dallas North Tollway: | |
| 380 Interchange | 285,767 |
| Extension Phase 4 | 3,738,109 |
| Extension Phase 4B/5A | 3,652,801 |
| Phase 3 | 8,282 |
| President George Bush Turnpike - East Branch | 121,176 |
| State Highway 360 | 6,584,163 |
| Trinity Parkway | 39,981,135 |
| North Central Texas Council of Governments | 848,892 |
| State Highway 170 - Alliance Gateway | 5,147,639 |
| Capital Planning Model | 364,329 |
| Collin/Grayson Corridor | 175,712 |
| Future Bond Issue Planning | 336,519 |
| State Highway 183 Managed Lanes | 901,486 |
| Collin County Outer Loop | 3,152 |
| Denton County Corridor | 7,857 |
| Loop 9 | 32,649 |
| IH35 E Managed Lanes | 60,494 |
| | \$ 62,757,505 |





North Texas Tollway Authority • 5900 West Plano Parkway, Plano, Texas 75093 • www.NTTA.org